Undergraduate



This Prospectus is issued on the condition that it shall not constitute part of any contract between the Academy and any person.

The information in this Prospectus is correct at the time of printing 2018 but is subject to continuous revision. The Academy reserves the right to alter or not to offer any or parts of the academic programmes described in this Prospectus without prior notice.

All rights reserved. Nothing may be reproduced without permission from the Academy.

本課程手冊對香港演藝學院及任何人士並不構成合約效力。

課程手冊內容定於二〇一八年八月,可能會有所修訂。香港演藝學院保留更改或取消手冊內所刊載的課程或部份課程的權利,恕不另行通知。

版權屬香港演藝學院所有,非經同意,不得轉載。

# Cultivating 21<sup>st</sup> Century Performing Artists **An Asian Heart, A Global View**

培養 21 世紀表演藝術家 亞洲中心 環球視野

## **CONTENTS** 目錄

- 04 MESSAGE FROM THE DIRECTOR 校長序言
- SCHOOL OF CHINESE OPERA 戲曲學院
- O5 ABOUT THE ACADEMY 關於學院
  - 05 ACADEMY GOVERNANCE 學院管治
  - 06 ACADEMIC MANAGEMENT TEAM 學術管理團隊
  - 07 ACADEMY HISTORY 學院歷史
- O8 PROGRAMMES ON OFFER 學院課程
  - 08 PROGRAMMES ON OFFER 2019/2020 二〇一九至二〇二〇年度課程
  - 09 SCHOOLS AND MAJOR STUDY AREAS 學院及主修科目
  - 10 CURRICULUM STRUCTURE 課程結構
- 12 SCHOOL OF CHINESE OPERA 戲曲學院
- 20 SCHOOL OF DANCE 舞蹈學院
- 30 SCHOOL OF DRAMA 戲劇學院
- 36 SCHOOL OF FILM AND TELEVISION 電影電視學院
- 44 SCHOOL OF MUSIC 音樂學院
- 58 SCHOOL OF THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS 舞台及製作藝術學院



SCHOOL OF DANCE 舞蹈學院



SCHOOL OF DRAMA 戲劇學院



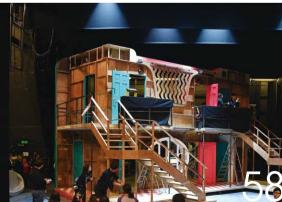




SCHOOL OF FILM AND TELEVISION 電影電視學院



SCHOOL OF MUSIC 音樂學院



SCHOOL OF THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS 舞台及製作藝術學院

## 68 CENTRE FOR COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES 輔助學科中心

- 68 LANGUAGE UNIT 語文部
- 70 GENERAL EDUCATION UNIT 通識教育部
- 72 **THE iHUB** 演藝教學創新中心 (iHUB)
- 74 STUDY HIGHLIGHTS 學習精粹

#### 78 ADMISSIONS 入學

- 78 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS 入學要求
- 86 APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION 申請入學
- 88 FEES AND FINANCIAL AID 學費及資助

## 90 **RESOURCES AND FACILITIES**

資源和設施

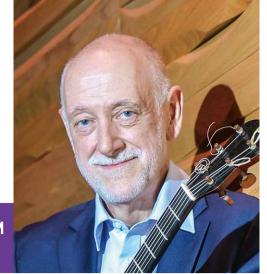
- 90 STUDENT SERVICES 學牛服務
- 94 THE ACADEMY LIBRARIES 學院圖書館
- 96 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES 資訊科技服務
- 97 CAMPUS FACILITIES 校園設施

## 99 EXTENSION AND CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR LIFE (EXCEL)

演藝進修學院

# MESSAGE FROM THE **DIRECTOR** 校長序言

Professor Adrian WALTER AM 華道賢教授 AM



The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts is a unique institution and the only one in Hong Kong offering intensive tertiary training in the performing arts with a special focus on performance and production at the core of its curriculum. This offers students an engaging learning experience that will effectively equip them with the broad range of skills necessary to build successful careers in the performing arts industries. The Academy's programmes are further enriched by visiting artists, who are leading industry practitioners, and the opportunity for students to engage in 'real world' internship programmes.

With all the performing arts disciplines "under one roof" the Academy provides students with many opportunities to engage in cross disciplinary projects which regularly lead to exciting and innovative performance outcomes.

The Academy is continuously exploring ways to enhance the student learning experience and we are delighted that our new "On Campus Expansion" will be completed and operational this coming academic year. This will offer much needed additional teaching and rehearsal spaces and, importantly, new facilities that will enable us to develop new programmes such as those in Dance Science and Media Studies.

New learning technologies are playing an ever more important role in the performing arts and the way we create and deliver content, performances and productions. As such, the Academy has embraced these developments through its Innovation Hub and is exploring how these technologies can further enrich the learning experience for students here at the Academy.

The Academy also believes that it is important for students to become truly global artists and as such offers a range of scholarships and other areas of support to assist students to attend overseas activities such as intensive workshops and summer courses.

We look forward to welcoming you to the Academy, sharing your passion, and supporting you on your journey into the performing arts.

香港演藝學院是香港唯一一所表演藝術高等學府,為學生提供表演藝術培訓及以表演和製作為核心的課程。透過吸引而實際的學習經驗,學生獲得各大範疇所需的高水平技術以建立成功的演藝事業。到訪藝術家及行業領導者的經驗分享不但豐富了學院課程,更為學生提供一個臨場實習的機會,體驗真實的工作環境。

融匯貫通的表演藝術學科給予學生參與跨學科研 究課題的機會,從而創作出創新的表演作品。

學院一直致力提升學生的學習經驗, 校園擴建工 程將於本學年落成啟用,不但提供更多的教學及 排練空間,還讓我們得以開辦與舞蹈科學及媒體 研究等有關的新課程。

對於表演藝術,創新學習科技不論在創作和表達 手法、演出以至製作,也擔當著重要的一環。有 見及此,學院透過其演藝教學創新中心讓學生探 索,利用創新科技豐富其學習經驗。

學院明白成為一名真正的國際藝術家是學生的目標。因此,學院提供多項獎學金及資助讓學生有參與海外學習的機會,例如精讀研討會及暑期課程等。

我們期待歡迎各位同學加入香港演藝學院,分享 您的熱情,共同踏上您的表演藝術之旅。

Professor Adrian Walter AM

Director

校長 華道賢教授 AM



## ACADEMY GOVERNANCE 學院管治

#### President 校監

HKSAR Chief Executive 香港特別行政區行政長官

The Honourable Mrs Carrie LAM CHENG Yuet-ngor, GBM GBS 林鄭月娥女士

## Council 校董會

#### CHAIRMAN 主席

Professor Stephen CHOW Chun-kay, GBS SBS BBS JP 周振基教授

#### DEPUTY CHAIRMAN 副主席

Dr Frankie YEUNG Wai-shing, BBS MH JP 楊偉誠博士

#### TREASURER 司庫

Mrs Yvonne LAW SHING Mo-han, BBS JP 羅盛慕嫻女士

#### MEMBERS 成員

Mr Ronnie CHENG Kay-yen 鄭基恩先生

Mrs Eva CHENG LI Kam-fun, JP 鄭李錦芬女士

Ms Winnie CHEUNG Chi-woon 張智媛女士

Ms Maisy HO Chiu-ha, BBS 何超蕸女士

Mr Leon KO Sai-tseung, MH 高世章先生

Ms Anna KWONG Sum-yee, MH 鄺心怡女士

Mr Frank LEE King-ting 李敬天先生

Ms Emily MOK Fung-yee, MH JP 莫鳳儀女士

Mr Douglas SO Cheung-tak 蘇彰德先生

Mr Charles YANG Chuen-liang, BBS JP 楊傳亮先生

Secretary for Home Affairs or his representative 民政事務局局長或其代表

Secretary for Education or his representative 教育局局長或其代表

Director (ex-officio) 校長 [ 當然成員 ] Professor Adrian WALTER, AM 華道賢教授

Dr Benjamin CHAN Tak-yuen (elected staff representative) 曾德源博士 ( 教職員選任代表 )

Professor Gillian Ann CHOA (elected staff representative) 蔡敏志教授 [ 教職員選任代表 ]

#### SECRETARY 秘書

Professor Philip WONG Sai-pong 黃世邦教授

## ACADEMIC MANAGEMENT TEAM 學術管理團隊

#### Deputy Director (Academic) 副校長(學術)

Professor Samuel LEONG 梁信慕教授 BMEd(Hon), PhD(Western Australia), MMus(Distinction), SMME (Michigan), LRSM, LTCL

#### Assistant Deputy Director (Research and Interdisciplinary Studies) 助理副校長 ( 研究及跨學科課程 )

Dr Prudence Wales 韋珮詩博士 BEd, MEd, PhD (Melbourne), MA (Regent's U, London)

#### Dean of Chinese Opera 戲曲學院院長

Martin LAU 劉國瑛 BA(Washington)

#### Dean of Dance 舞蹈學院院長

Anna CHAN 陳頌瑛 MA(Surrey), MEd(Sheffield)

#### Dean of Drama 戲劇學院院長

Professor POON Wai-sum 潘惠森教授 BA(Soochow U, Taipei), MA(UC Santa Barbara)

#### Dean of Film and Television 電影電視學院院長

Geoffrey STITT 司徒捷 Dip(LIFS), AES, SMPTE

#### Dean of Music 音樂學院院長

Professor Sharon CHOA 蔡敏德教授 BMus, PhD (King's College, London), ARAM, FRSA, LRAM, AKC

#### Dean of Theatre and Entertainment Arts 舞台及製作藝術學院院長

Professor Gillian CHOA 蔡敏志教授 BA(Hon)(U of Hull), AdvCert(CCA), MEd, EdD(HKU)



## ACADEMY HISTORY 學院歷史

The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, established by Government Ordinance in 1984, is a leading tertiary institution in performing arts in Asia. It provides professional undergraduate education and practice-based postgraduate studies in Chinese Opera, Dance, Drama, Film and Television, Music and Theatre and Entertainment Arts. Its education philosophy reflects the cultural diversity of Hong Kong with emphasis on Chinese and Western traditions, and interdisciplinary learning.

The Academy awards Bachelor Honours Degrees and Master's Degrees that are accredited by the Hong Kong Council for Accreditation of Academic and Vocational Qualifications.

The site of the main Academy campus located on the Wanchai waterfront was provided by the Hong Kong Government, which meets the annual capital and recurrent costs of the Academy. At the inception of the institution, the Hong Kong Jockey Club donated HK\$300 million to cover the construction costs of the buildings which opened in 1985. Béthanie, the site of the institution's Landmark Heritage Campus in Pokfulam, has housed training facilities for the School of Film and Television since 2007.

香港演藝學院於一九八四年依據香港政府條例成立,是亞洲首屈一指的表演藝術高等學府,提供 學士課程與實踐為本的碩士課程,專業範疇包括戲曲、舞蹈、戲劇、電影電視、音樂、舞台及製 作藝術。學院的教育方針著重反映香港的多元文化,中西兼容,更提倡跨學科學習。

學院之榮譽學士學位及碩士學位課程,均由香港學術及職業資歷評審局甄審。

演藝學院主校址位於灣仔海旁,由香港政府提供。政府每年資助學院之經費。香港賽馬會則在創校時捐出三億港元興建校舍。校舍於一九八五年啟用。座落於薄扶林的百年歷史建築伯大尼,由二〇〇七年起成為演藝學院古蹟校園及電影電視學院的教室。

## PROGRAMMES ON OFFER 2019/2020

## 二〇一九至二〇二〇年度課程

## UNDERGRADUATE AND POST-SECONDARY PROGRAMMES

學士學位及大專課程

| Programme 課程  | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level QF<br>級別 | QF Credit QF<br>學分 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor Honours Degree Programmes 學士榮譽學位課程   |                |                   |                    |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Chinese Opera<br>戲曲藝術學士(榮譽)學位                     | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Dance<br>舞蹈藝術學士(榮譽)學位                             | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| Bachelor of Music (Honours) Degree<br>音樂學士(榮譽)學位  | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Drama<br>戲劇藝術學士(榮譽)學位                             | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Film and Television<br>電影電視藝術學士(榮譽)學位             | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Theatre and Entertainment Arts<br>舞台及製作藝術學士(榮譽)學位 | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| Advanced Diploma Programmes 高等文憑課程  |                |                   |                    |
| Advanced Diploma in Cantonese Opera<br>粵劇高等文憑   | 2 years<br>二年  | 4                 | 223#               |
| Advanced Diploma in Dance<br>舞蹈高等文憑   | 2 years<br>二年  | 4                 | 218                |
| Advanced Diploma in Music<br>音樂高等文憑   | 2 years<br>二年  | 4                 | 218                |
| Diploma Programmes 文憑課程   |                |                   |                    |
| *Diploma in Dance Foundations<br>基礎舞蹈文憑   | 1 year<br>一年   | 4                 | 135                |
| *Diploma in Drama Foundations<br>基礎戲劇文憑   | 1 year<br>一年   | 4                 | 135                |
| *^Diploma in Film and Television Foundations<br>基礎電影電視文憑                                    | 1 year<br>一年   | 4                 | 135                |
| *Diploma in Music Foundations<br>基礎音樂文憑   | 1 year<br>一年   | 4                 | 135                |
| *Diploma in Theatre and Entertainment Arts Foundations<br>基礎舞台及製作藝術文憑                       | 1 year<br>一年   | 4                 | 135                |
| Diploma in Cantonese Opera<br>粵劇文憑  | 2 years<br>二年  | 3                 | 227                |
| Certificate Programme 證書課程  |                |                   |                    |
| Certificate in Theatre and Entertainment Arts (Fast Track Vocational)<br>舞台及製作藝術(精研職業訓練)證書  | 1 year<br>一年   | 3                 | 156                |

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。

<sup>#</sup> The number of QF credits for Performance Stream is 231 and the number of QF credits for Music Stream is 223. 專修表演的資歷學分為 231, 而專修音樂的資歷學分為 223。

School of Film and Television does not accept direct applications for the Diploma programme in 2019/20.
 電影電視學院不接受 2019/20 年度文憑課程的申請。

## SCHOOLS AND MAJOR STUDY AREAS 學院及主修科目

| Schools 學院                                | Major Study Areas 主修科目  |
|---|---|
| Chinese Opera<br>戲曲                       | <ul> <li>Cantonese Opera Performance 粵劇表演</li> <li>Cantonese Opera Music 粵劇音樂</li> </ul>  |
| Dance<br>舞蹈                               | <ul> <li>Ballet 芭蕾舞</li> <li>Chinese Dance 中國舞</li> <li>Contemporary Dance 現代舞</li> </ul>   |
| Drama<br>戲劇                               | <ul><li>Acting 表演</li><li>Directing 導演</li></ul>  |
| Film and Television<br>電影電視               | <ul> <li>Production Administration 製作管理</li> <li>Screenwriting 編劇</li> <li>Directing 導演</li> <li>Cinematography 電影攝影</li> <li>Editing 剪接</li> <li>Sound 音響</li> </ul> |
| Music<br>音樂                               | <ul> <li>Western Music 西樂</li> <li>Chinese Music 中樂</li> <li>Composition and Electronic Music 作曲及電子音樂</li> </ul>  |
| Theatre and Entertainment Arts<br>舞台及製作藝術 | Media Design and Technology 科藝製作• Lighting Design/ Lighting Technology 燈光設計 / 燈光技術• Sound Design/ Sound System Design/ Music Production 聲音設計 / 音響系統 / 音樂監製            |
|   | Technical Production and Management 製作管理  • Stage and Event Management 舞台及項目管理  • Technical Direction 技術指導  |
|   | Theatre Design 舞台設計  Set & Costume Design 佈景及服裝設計  Costume Technology 服裝技術  Property Making 道具製作  Scenic Art 繪景   |

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE 課程結構

#### BACHELOR HONOURS DEGREE PROGRAMMES 學士榮譽學位課程

QF Level 5

| Components 科目類別               | Credits 學分 |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Major/Contextual Studies 主修學科 | 90-96      |
| Language courses 語文科目         | 8          |
| Liberal Arts Studies 人文學科     | 8          |
| School Electives 學科選修         | 14         |
| Academy Electives 跨學科選修       | 10         |
| Programme Total 課程總學分:        | 130-136    |

#### **ADVANCED DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES**

高等文憑課程

QF Level 4, QF Credit 218

| Components 科目類別               | Credits 學分 |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Major/Contextual Studies 主修學科 | 52         |
| Programme Total 課程總學分:        | 52         |

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN CANTONESE OPERA

粵劇高等文憑 QF Level 4, QF Credit 223<sup>#</sup>

Components 科目類別 Credits 學分

Major/Contextual Studies 主修學科 53^
Programme Total 課程總學分: 53^

#### \*THE 1-YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

一年制文憑課程

QF Level 4, QF Credit 135

| Components 科目類別             | Credits 學分 |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| School-based Studies 學院基本學科 | 24         |
| Language courses 語文學科       | 8          |
| Programme Total 課程總學分:      | 32         |

#### **DIPLOMA IN CANTONESE OPERA**

粵劇文憑

QF Level 3 (2 years), QF Credit 227

| Components 科目類別               | Credits 學分 |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Major/Contextual Studies 主修學科 | 54         |
| Programme Total 課程總學分:        | 54         |

#### **CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME**

證書課程

QF Level 3, QF Credit 156

| Components 科目類別         | Credits 學分 |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Major Courses 主修學科      | 22-26      |
| Contextual Courses 輔助科目 | 6-10       |
| School Electives 學科選修   | 2-6        |
| Programme Total 課程總學分:  | 36         |

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。

<sup>#</sup> The number of QF credits for Performance Stream is 231 and the number of QF credits for Music Stream is 223. 事修表演的資歷學分為 231,而專修音樂的資歷學分為 223。

<sup>^</sup> The number of credits for Performance Stream is 55 and the number of credits for Music Stream is 53. 事修表演的學分為 55,而專修音樂的學分為 53。

#### BACHELOR HONOURS DEGREE PROGRAMMES 學士榮譽學位課程

#### QF Level 5

The four-year Bachelor Honours Degree programmes provide the opportunity and time for students to develop responsibility for their own learning, as well as to reflect upon and enhance their performance. The aim is that, by limiting workload in major studies, students can engage in reflection and self-directed studies. The number of credits for graduation ranges from 130 minimum to 160 maximum across the Schools of Chinese Opera, Dance, Drama, Film and Television, Music, and Theatre and Entertainment Arts. Graduates are awarded a Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) degree, except for those from the School of Music, who are awarded a Bachelor of Music (Honours) degree.

四年制學士榮譽學位課程為學生提供更多機會和時間,讓同學在自我鞭策中不斷反思,磨練技藝。有鑒于此,戲曲學院,舞蹈學院、戲劇學院、電影電視學院,音樂學院和舞台及製作藝術學院的畢業總學分範圍為從最低一百三十學分到最高一百三十六學分。課程結構能通過減少主修科工作量帶給學生更充裕的時間,使他們有更多的自省空間並自我發掘,此為拓展學習視野的不二法門。除了音樂學院的畢業生被授予音樂學士(榮譽)學位以外,其他畢業生們將被授予藝術學士(榮譽)學位。

#### **ADVANCED DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES**

#### 高等文憑課程

#### QF Level 4

The two-year Advanced Diploma programmes provide students with a completely integrated training to prepare and to qualify the students for a professional career in their chosen art discipline. These programmes are for those who have a Diploma but will not pursue further studies at Degree level.

兩年制的課程旨在為學生提供綜合和全面性的訓練,使其獲得從事表演藝術工作的專業資格。此項課程是為那些已取得文憑 資格但卻不欲修讀學位課程的學生而設。

#### \*THE 1-YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

#### 一年制文憑課程

#### QF Level 4

The 1-year Diploma is structured to impart a broad understanding of and develop skills in the students' chosen performing arts/technical arts field offered by the Academy in preparation for studies in the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree programmes.

一年制的文憑課程為準備升讀學士榮譽學位課程的學生而開辦,課程內容主要以學生所選取的專業表演藝術/製作藝術上提供廣泛基礎理論及技能發展訓練。

#### **DIPLOMA IN CANTONESE OPERA**

#### 粤劇文憑

#### QF Level 3

This two-year Diploma programmes of the Academy is a foundation programme which provide students with intensive training in preparation for further studies of the performing arts at the tertiary level. The programmes are designed for Form 6 school leavers who have completed the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE).

兩年制的文憑課程是為準備升讀高等文憑課程的學生提供集中式的基礎訓練。課程為香港中學文憑試的中六畢業生而設。

## CERTIFICATE IN THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS (FAST TRACK VOCATIONAL)

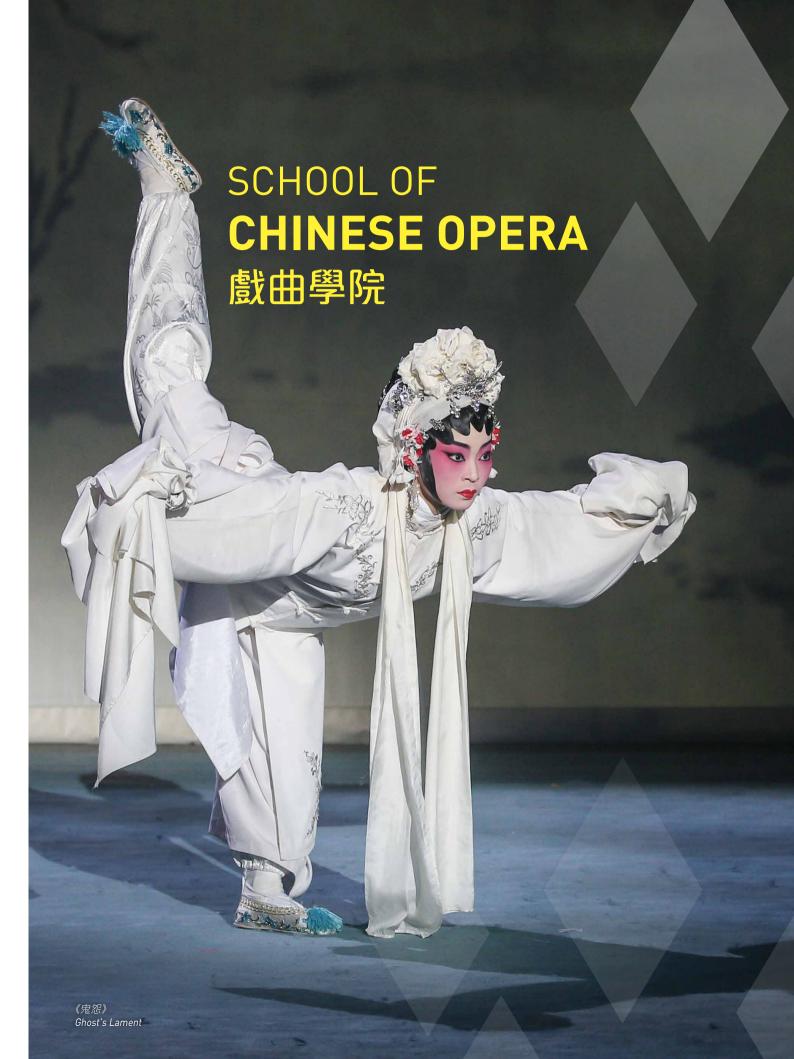
#### 舞台及製作藝術 (精研職業訓練) 證書

#### QF Level 3

This one-year programme is structured to provide students with practical experience in the production disciplines of theatre, entertainment and performing arts. Students will be offered core studies within these disciplines as well as other supporting courses in the School. A student who has successfully completed this programme should have the ability to enter the entertainment industry at junior level.

一年制課程涵蓋舞台藝術、娛樂藝術和演藝各製作層面,內容豐富實用,學生除了修讀核心課程之外,還可選修本學院各項輔助科目。學生成功完成課程之後,可選擇投身業內的基層職位。

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。



## INTRODUCTION 導言

Chinese opera is designated by the Academy as an area of studies in a Chinese art form, for it is recognized as a unique and supreme example of total theatre requiring a profound refinement of skills in singing, acting, characterization, movement, choreography and acrobatics, as well as a valuable constituent of Chinese culture. With strong support from the Home Affairs Bureau, the Academy has been able to launch a tertiary level academic programme in Chinese opera as a commitment to the preservation, revival and development of the art form.

September 2013 marked an important milestone for Chinese opera in the Academy with the establishment of the School of Chinese Opera and the validation of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Chinese Opera, the first undergraduate degree in the art form, by the Hong Kong Council for Accreditation of Academic and Vocational Qualifications (HKCAAVQ). Concurrently, the Diploma and Advanced Diploma Programmes in Cantonese Opera were successfully revalidated and respectively granted Level 3 and Level 4 in the Hong Kong Qualifications Framework by the HKCAAVQ.

The School of Chinese Opera aims at providing students with a professional and comprehensive training in Cantonese opera performance or Cantonese opera music, so as to help students build a solid foundation and reach the expected professional standard. The programmes focus on practical studies as well as contextual studies on Chinese culture and history of Chinese Opera, and thereby widening students' artistic horizons and enhancing their ability to understand, perform, analyze, evaluate, and engage in creative works of Chinese opera. Students will acquire professional skills and artistic knowledge in a gradual, step-by-step pedagogical structure. The School pursues a distinct positioning as the 'center for nurturing Chinese Opera talents', with the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Chinese Opera focuses on 'nurturing all-rounded professionals', and the Diploma in Cantonese Opera and Advanced Diploma in Cantonese Opera programmes are for 'nurturing special talents'.

戲曲是香港演藝學院內研習中國表演藝術的一門專科。戲曲充分表現劇場的整體藝術,無論在唱、做、人物塑造、功架、排場與武打表演上皆要求千錘百煉的技巧,因此享有舞台藝術的獨特地位,乃中華文化重要一環。學院致力保存、復興及發展這門傳統表演藝術,在民政事務局鼎力支持下,學院得以開辦大專程度之戲曲課程。

二〇一三年九月乃學院發展戲曲藝術之里程碑。主修粵劇的戲曲藝術學士(榮譽)學位課程通過香港學術及職業資歷評審局得以開辦,而戲曲學院亦正式成立。同時學院之「粵劇文憑」及「粵劇深造文憑」(現稱「粵劇高等文憑」)成功通過再評審,其學術地位分別獲釐定為等同香港資歷架構第三、四級。

戲曲學院提供專業及全面之粵劇表演或音樂訓練,以建立學生穩固的基礎及達至預期之專業水平。各課程包括術科訓練以及中國文化和戲曲史之輔助科目,旨在擴闊學生視野及加強對戲曲創作之理解、表現、分析、評估和參與。透過循序漸進之教學架構,學生可掌握專業技能及藝術知識。學院志願定位為培育戲曲人才之中心,戲曲藝術(榮譽)學士為培育能力全面的專業人才,文憑和高等文憑則為培育技藝專精的表演人才。

| Undergraduate and Post-Secondary Programme<br>學士學位及大專課程  | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level<br>QF 級別 | QF Credit<br>QF 學分 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Chinese Opera<br>戲曲藝術學士(榮譽)學位<br>QR Registration No.: 13/000578-79/L5 Validity Period 01/09/2013 to 31/08/2023 | 4 years 四年     | 5                 |                    |
| Advanced Diploma in Cantonese Opera 粵劇高等文憑<br>QR Registration No.: 15/003656/L4 Validity Period 01/01/2016 to 31/08/2023                                 | 2 years 二年     | 4                 | 223#               |
| Diploma in Cantonese Opera 粵劇文憑<br>QR Registration No.: 13/000429/L3 Validity Period 01/09/2013 to 31/08/2023  | 2 years 二年     | 3                 | 227                |

#### Major Study 主修科目

- Cantonese Opera Music 粵劇音樂
- Cantonese Opera Performance 粵劇表演

<sup>#</sup> The number of QF credits for Performance Stream is 231 and the number of QF credits for Music Stream is 223. 事修表演的資歷學分為 231,而專修音樂的資歷學分為 223。



#### PERFORMANCE ACTIVITIES 演出活動

Students in all study programmes have the opportunity to participate in major Cantonese opera productions to gain actual practical experience. Students may also be selected to participate in different public performances, including those organized by the Young Academy Cantonese Opera Troupe, a subsidiary Cantonese opera performing company of the Academy.

學院將安排各項課程的學員參與校內主要粵劇 演出以取得實際舞台經驗。學員也有機會被挑 選參與各種公開表演,包括隸屬於學院之演藝 青年粵劇團舉辦的演出。

# 《龍鳳爭掛郎》之 ( Bridal chamber' from Dragon and Proenix Contend for Commander ship

#### CAREER PROSPECTS 就業前景

Graduates may join various Cantonese opera companies, form their own troupes or work on a freelance basis as actors, music accompanists, playwrights, critics, researchers and professionals in creative work. Employment opportunities are also available in city halls and civic centres which require administrators or management personnel with knowledge in Cantonese opera. Graduates may also pursue careers in the education and promotion of Cantonese opera.

學員畢業後可受僱於香港不同的粵劇團體,亦可自組粵劇團或以自由工作者身分擔任演員、伴奏樂師、粵劇/粵曲導師、編劇、評論、研究員或參與不同的創意專業。政府會堂及文娛中心亦常聘用對粵劇有認識的行政及管理人員。畢業生亦可從事粵劇教育及推廣工作。

# ABOUT THE PROGRAMMES 課程概覽

## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (HONOURS) DEGREE IN CHINESE OPERA

#### 戲曲藝術學士 (榮譽) 學位

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Chinese Opera Programme is a four-year comprehensive degree programme with an emphasis on developing students' potential and consolidating their practical and contextual studies, liberal arts studies, and language trainings for Chinese opera performance. The programme can lead to further professional-level performance studies.

Providing training in two specializations of Cantonese opera—Cantonese opera performance and Cantonese opera music—the degree programme aims at developing students' academic and intellectual abilities up to the requirements of Level 5 of the Qualifications Framework as well as students' performance skills in Chinese opera to a professional standard. The programme also focuses on developing students' creativity and independence in artistic practice and their understanding of the interrelatedness of the other art forms and academic disciplines with Chinese opera, so as to encourage students to widen their intellectual horizons. Students learn how to make aesthetic judgements about the art form and discover new applications of the traditional creative processes. The graduates of the programme are expected to be an effective and articulate professional advocate for the art of Chinese opera.

四年制戲曲藝術學士 [ 榮譽 ] 學位內容全面,強調發展學生潛能及結合戲曲表演相關之實習及輔修科目、人文學科及語文訓練。本課程為進修專業程度之表演藝術作準備。

學位課程提供粵劇表演和粵劇音樂兩項專修,旨在發展學生之 學術及智能達至資歷架構第五級及專業水平之戲曲表演技巧。 課程亦重視發展學生之藝術創意和獨立性和對戲曲與其他學科 和藝術相互關係之認識,以鼓勵學生擴展知識層面。學生學習 戲曲之審美及發掘傳統創作過程之新應用。課程的畢業生將會 是有效推動戲曲藝術的專門人才。





#### ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN CANTONESE OPERA 粵劇高等文憑

The two-year Advanced Diploma programme aims at providing students with rigorous approaches to the acquisition of general competencies, knowledge and skills specific to Cantonese opera performance and Cantonese music, developing students' ability to perform ranges of specific skills in Cantonese opera at an advanced level of technical complexity and artistic sophistication, and developing students' creative and artistic capabilities, self motivation, and independence in learning and practicing Cantonese opera.

兩年制高等文憑課程分為音樂專修和表演專修,旨在提供學生嚴謹之粵劇藝術專門訓練,教授學生粵劇藝術的專長、知識和技巧,訓練學生表演高等程度粵劇綜合技藝之能力,並發展學生之創意、藝術涵養、和學習粵劇之自主和獨立性。

#### DIPLOMA IN CANTONESE OPERA 粵劇文憑

The two-year Diploma programme aims at introducing the foundational technical and stylistic requirements of Cantonese opera performance and music, cultivating students a broad range of competencies in their chosen stream of study through Major and Contextual Studies, and accumulating students' performance experience in formal and other contexts, in order to pursue further study.

兩年制文憑課程旨在介紹學生粵劇表演和音樂的基礎技術和風 格要求, 透過主修和輔助科目,發展學生在其所選專修之各種 能力,並讓學生累積演出經驗,為升讀更高級別課程作準備。

#### **AUDITION AND SELECTION REQUIREMENTS**

## 面試及遴選要求

Admission will be based primarily on personal audition, previous experience in performing arts, academic achievements, portfolio reviews and /or practical tests. Applicants should have talent and strong interest in one of the two specialized streams of study provided in the programme (ie. performance and music). In addition, applicants for admission to the Music stream will be expected to possess sufficient skills in playing Cantonese opera melodic instrument (erhu, violin, ruan, etc.) or percussions and background knowledge in Cantonese opera music theory, including gongchepu notation, banqiang structure, and Cantonese dialect.

#### **FIRST SCREENING**

Selection is based upon applicants' results in the HKDSE or other public examinations, previous relevant training or experience in their chosen stream of study, a written statement of personal goals, and a written portfolio. Applicants are also required to submit an excerpt of their performance in DVD format. They may submit up to two reference letters with their application. Only those applicants who pass the preliminary selection will be invited to attend an audition.

#### **AUDITION**

Applicants who meet academic requirements and pass the first screening will be invited to attend an audition. Applicants will be required to perform the following in the audition:

學院將以面試成績、過往舞台實踐經驗、入學成績、個人履歷及個人志向作為取錄的依據。申請者須對其所選專修科目(即表演或音樂)具有天份及濃厚興趣。選修音樂之申請者,須具備粵劇旋律樂器(二胡、小提琴、阮等)或敲擊樂器之演奏能力及粵劇樂理基本知識,包括工尺譜記譜、板腔結構與粵語聲韻。

#### 初步甄撰

學院將以申請者的香港中學文憑試成績或其他公開考試成績、其在所選專修科目的相關訓練或舞台經驗、個人志向書、以及其作品集作甄選基礎。申請者須以 DVD 格式提交一段演出片段錄影,另可就是次申請遞交最多兩份推薦書。通過初步甄選之考生,將獲邀參加遴選或面試。

#### 面試

符合入學成績要求及通過初步甄選的申請者將獲 邀參加面試。參加面試的申請者,須通過以下之 要求:

#### For admission to the Performance Stream 表演科

- Sight singing of musical scales (in gongchepu or cipher notation)
- Basic movements of Cantonese opera
- Cantonese opera stage movements as directed by the panel and/or of the applicant's choice
- Cantonese opera singing as directed by the panel and/or of the applicant's choice with his /her recorded music
- Two monologues from Cantonese opera or drama, one of the applicant's choice, one as directed by the panel
- Interview based on the applicant's expectations of and commitment to Cantonese opera studies
- 視唱音階(工尺譜及/或簡譜);
- 基本功動作,例如踢腿、旋腰等;
- 按照導師要求演示指定之粵劇舞台動作和/或自選動作;
- 按照導師要求唱指定之粵劇曲譜,和/或以自備音樂聲帶伴奏或以清唱形式演唱自選粵曲;
- 唸出一段自選粵劇或話劇獨白及一段指定獨白;
- 面談並討論考生對報讀課程的期望等問題。

In addition to the above requirements, applicants for admission to the Degree / Advanced Diploma programme will be asked to demonstrate their ability and potential in Cantonese opera performance which is judged by the Academy as comparable to the standard expected of a graduate of the Academy's Diploma programme in a relevant stream.

除上述遴選之初步要求外,學士課程 / 高等文憑課程之申請者更須於遴選時表現其在粵劇表演之才能及潛質,並須達到學院相關學科之文憑課程的畢業標準。

#### For admission to Music stream 音樂科

- Play a musical work with Cantonese opera percussion or one melodic instrument (erhu, violin, ruan, etc.) of applicant's choice
- Play a musical work with Cantonese opera percussion or one melodic instrument as directed by the panel
- · Answer questions on music theory
- Interview based on the applicant's expectations of and commitment to Cantonese opera studies
- 以粵劇敲擊樂器或一項旋律樂器(二胡、小提琴、阮等)演奏白撰樂曲;
- 演奏中導師指定之樂曲;
- 回答樂理知識問題;及
- 面談並討論考生對報讀課程的期望等問題。

In addition to the above requirements, applicants for admission to the Degree / Advanced Diploma programme are also required to sit a written test on Cantonese opera music theory at the Diploma level.

除上述面試之初步要求外,學士課程 / 高等文憑課程之申請者更須參加相當於文憑程度的粵劇樂理知識筆試,考試內容包括工尺譜記譜、板腔結構及粵語聲韻。

## ACADEMIC STAFF 教職員

#### **DEAN OF CHINESE OPERA**

戲曲學院院長

Martin, LAU Kwok-ying 劉國瑛 BA(Washington)

#### PERFORMANCE STREAM 表演專修

#### Senior Lecturer 高級講師

HONG Hai 洪海

Grad(Guangdong Cantonese Opera School), Dip, AdvDip(HKAPA)

#### Lecturers 講師

April CHOW Lai-yuk 鄒麗玉 Dip(HKAPA), BA(Wales)

Nora NG Man-wah 吳敏華 (Vocal 演唱)

YING Kam-sha 邢金沙

#### Lecturer 講師

LIU Li 劉麗

Grad (Guangdong Cantonese Opera School)

#### MUSIC STREAM 音樂專修

#### Lecturers 講師

LUO Qinger 駱慶兒 Grad(Guangdong Province Huanan Cultural Arts Amateur University)

ZHAO Riwei 招日威 ADip (HKAPA)

#### ACADEMIC STUDIES 學科

#### Lecturer 講師

Dr Boaz CHOW Sze-sum 周仕深博士 BEng, MPhil(CUHK), PhD(HKBU)

## PART-TIME TEACHERS 兼職老師

#### PERFORMANCE STREAM 表演專修

CHAN Jun-choi 陳俊材

CHIU Yuen-nei 招婉妮

CHUNG Helli Yemina 余仲欣

KWOK Pik 郭碧

MOK Ming 莫明

SZETO Chiu-ying 司徒翠英

TSAI Chih-wei 蔡之崴

WONG Shing-chuen Leonard 王勝泉

WONG Shui-kwan 王超群

WONG Sing-kwan 王勝焜

WONG Yee-man 黃綺雯

YEUNG Mei-yuk 楊美玉

#### MUSIC STREAM 音樂專修

CHAN King-tsun 陳敬臻

CHEUNG Yu-chu 張汝珠

CHING Weng-sung 曾榮生

CHUA Vince Eliezer N. 蔡君賢

IU Yan 姚欣

LEI Yeying 雷叶影

LIU Hai 劉海

SUN Yongzhi 孫永志

TAN Cong 譚聰

TANG Lok-yin 鄧樂妍

WONG Yui-kiu 黃璿僑

ZHANG Ying 張瑩

ZHAO Taisheng 趙太生

#### ACADEMIC STUDIES 學科

CHENG Kok-kong 鄭國江

#### **VISITING ARTISTS**

## 到訪藝術家

CHEUNG Man-wai 張敏慧 Chinese Opera Critic 戲曲評論家

HEN Heping 陳和平 Peking Opera Artist 京劇演員

HU Zhifeng 胡芝風

Peking Opera Artist and Chinese Traditional Opera Director 京劇演員及戲曲導演

LAW Ka-ying 羅家英 Cantonese Opera Artist 粵劇演員

LO Pan-chiu 羅品超 Cantonese Opera Artist 粵劇演員

LI Chi-kei 李奇峰 Cantonese Opera Artist and Producer

粵劇演員及藝團班主

LIN Wei-lin 林為林 Kunqu Artist 崑劇演員

LIU Yi-long 劉異龍 Kunqu Artist 崑劇演員

PEI Yanlin 表艷玲 Peking Opera and Hebei Clapper Opera Artist 京劇及河北梆子戲演員

PENG Huiheng 彭蕙蘅 Hebei Clapper Opera Artist 河北梆子戲演員 SHI Xin 史昕 Kunqu Artist 崑劇演員

TANG Wenhua 唐文華 Peking Opera Artist 京劇演員

WAN Fai-yin 尹飛燕 Cantonese Opera Artist 粵劇演員

WANG Anqi 王安祈 Peking Opera Artistic Director and Chinese Opera Scholar 京劇藝術總監及戲曲學者

WANG Fengmei 王<mark>奉梅</mark> Kunqu Artist 崑劇演員

WANG Guanqiang 王冠強 Peking Opera Supervisor and Actor 京劇排練指導及演員

WONG Shui-kwan 王超群 Cantonese Opera Artist 粵劇演員

XIAO Ting 曉艇 Chuanju Artist 川劇演員

YANG Fengyi 楊鳳一 Kunqu Artist 崑劇演員

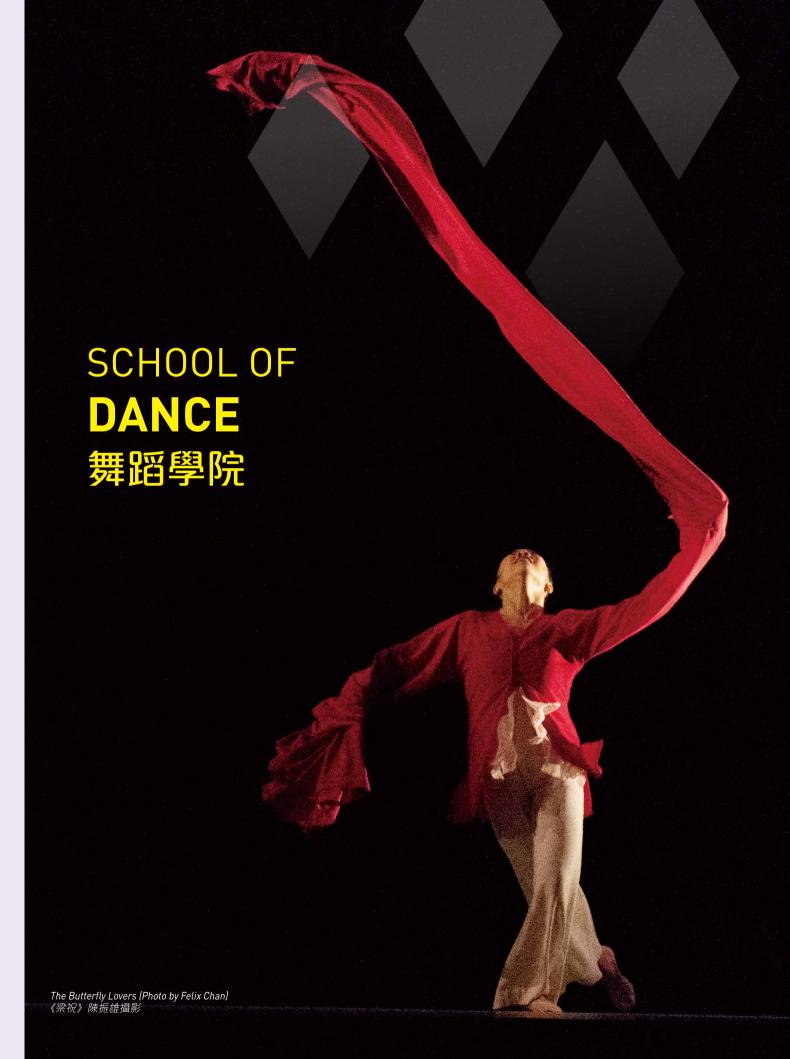
YUEN Siu-fai 阮兆輝 Cantonese Opera Artist 粵劇演員



## OPEN COMPETITION WINNERS 公開比賽獲獎者

| Student 學生                                   | Prize 獎項   |
|--|--|
| XIE Xiaoyu<br>謝曉瑜                            | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Youth Cultural and Arts Competition - Cantonese Opera Singing Competition [2013-14] - Second Winner (Youth Cantonese Opera Singing Group)</li> <li>全港青年學藝比賽 - 全港青年粵曲比賽 [2013-14 年度] - 亞軍[青年粵曲組]</li> </ul>  |
| LEE Chak-yan<br>李澤恩                          | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Youth Cultural and Arts Competition - Cantonese Opera Singing Competition [2013-2014] - Third Winner (Youth Cantonese Opera Singing Group)</li> <li>全港青年學藝比賽 - 全港青年粵曲比賽 [2013-14 年度] - 季軍[青年粵曲組]</li> </ul> |
| CHAN Hoi-man<br>陳鎧汶                          | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Youth Cultural and Arts Competition - Cantonese Opera Singing Competition [2013-2014] - Winner [Youth Cantonese Opera Singing Group]</li> <li>全港青年學藝比賽 - 全港青年粵曲比賽 [2013-14 年度] - 優異獎[青年粵曲組]</li> </ul>      |
| LEE Chak-yan<br>李澤恩                          | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Youth Cultural and Arts Competition - Cantonese Opera Singing Competition [2015-2016] - Champion (Operatic Performance Section)</li> <li>全港青年學藝比賽 - 全港青年粵曲比賽 [2015-16 年度] - 冠軍[ 綵唱組]</li> </ul>             |
| CHOI Wai-shan, LEE Chak-yan<br>蔡蔚珊、李澤恩       | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Youth Cultural and Arts Competition - Cantonese Opera Singing Competition [2016-17] - Champion (Duo Operatic Performance Section)</li> <li>全港青年學藝比賽 - 全港青年粵曲比賽 [2016-2017 年度] - 冠軍[雙人綵唱組]</li> </ul>        |
| LEE Kwok-cheung<br>李國璋                       | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association - Champion (Man's Vocal Solo) [2016-2017]</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2016-2017]- 冠軍 ( 大專平喉獨唱組 )</li> </ul>  |
| SHARE Ka-lok<br>佘嘉樂                          | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association - Second Winner (Man's Vocal Solo) [2016-2017]</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2016-2017] - 亞軍 (大專平喉獨唱組)</li> </ul>  |
| NG Man-ting, WONG Ho-yau<br>吳敏婷、黃可柔          | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association [2016-2017] - Champion (Vocal Ensemble)</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2016-2017] - 冠軍 (公開組合唱)</li> </ul>   |
| NG Wing-lam<br>吳穎霖                           | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association - Champion (Woman's Vocal Solo) [2017-2018]</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2017-2018]- 冠軍 ( 大專子喉獨唱組 )</li> </ul>  |
| KONG Ting-yin<br>江廷燕                         | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association - Second Winner (Woman's Vocal Solo) [2017-2018]</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2017-2018] - 亞軍 (大專子喉獨唱組)</li> </ul>  |
| LUO Yan<br>羅妍                                | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association - Champion (Man's Vocal Solo) [2017-2018]</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2017-2018]- 冠軍 ( 大專平喉獨唱組 )</li> </ul>  |
| LEUNG Chui-shan, CHAN Hoi<br>-man<br>梁翠珊、陳鎧汶 | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association [2017-2018] - Champion (Vocal Ensemble)</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2017-2018]- 冠軍 (公開組合唱)</li> </ul>  |
| LEE Chak-yan<br>李澤恩                          | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Schools Music and Speech Association - Second Winner (Vocal Solo) [2017-2018]</li> <li>香港校際音樂節 [2017-2018] - 亞軍 (獨唱組冠軍組別)</li> </ul>  |





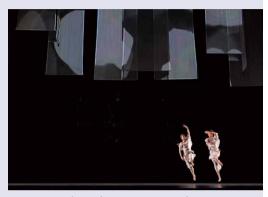


2017 Guangzhou - Hong Kong Youth Music and Dance Exchange (Photo by Felix Chan) 《2017 種港澳青少年音樂舞蹈觀摩交流 活動》陳振雄攝影

## INTRODUCTION 導言

Dance is an art form which can provide significant statements about the world, life and the human condition: dancers and other artists are the spiritual heart of any society, and a reflection of its value and beliefs, hopes and aspirations. The School of Dance is therefore committed to ensuring that our young dance artists receive not only the highest quality professional education and training in ballet, Chinese dance and contemporary dance, but also develop a broader interest in the arts and cultural studies; appreciate the relationship of dance to the wider world around them; and be articulate and intelligent advocates for their art form. Integration lies at the very heart of the school's philosophy: the integration of its three major performance practice areas, of practice and theory, of technique, choreography and performance; of dance studies and liberal arts; of the school and the profession. In acknowledging the role of Hong Kong as the crossroads of Eastern and Western cultures, the School also aims to produce creative dance artists who are able to contribute to the development of the region's diverse and ever-expanding dance culture.

舞蹈是一門可啟迪世界、生命及人類狀況的藝術。舞者及其他藝術家是每個社會的精神心靈,他們反映社會的價值、信念、希望和抱負。故此,舞蹈學院致力於確保我們的年青舞蹈藝術家,不但能接受芭蕾舞、中國舞及現代舞的高質專業教育和訓練,而且還為他們開拓對藝術和文化研究更廣闊的興趣,讓他們欣賞舞蹈與周邊廣闊世界的關係,從而對他們的藝術形式作清晰闡明和睿智提倡。舞蹈學院的根本理念是融合:三個表演專業領域,理論與實踐相結合,融技術、表演、編創、舞蹈學科及通識學科為一治,盡顯學院的專業。為確立香港作為中西文化匯聚之地的角色,學院旨在培育有創意舞蹈藝術家,為這區域多元舞蹈文化的發展及不斷擴展作出貢獻。



Set and Reset/Reset (Photo by Felix Chan) 《Set and Reset/Reset》陳振雄攝影



The Homeland (Photo by Felix Chan) 《鄉》陳振雄攝影

| Undergraduate and Post-Secondary Programme<br>學士學位及大專課程  | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level<br>QF 級別 | QF Credit<br>QF 學分 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Dance 舞蹈藝術學士(榮譽)學位<br>QR Registration No.: 13/000145/L5 Validity Period 01/09/2012 to 31/07/2021 | 4 years 四年     | 5                 |                    |
| Advanced Diploma in Dance 舞蹈高等文憑<br>QR Registration No.: 15/003496/L4 Validity Period 01/01/2016 to 31/07/2021                             | 2 years 二年     | 4                 | 218                |
| *Diploma in Dance Foundations 基礎舞蹈文憑   | 1 year 一年      | 4                 | 135                |

#### Major Study 主修科目

- Ballet 芭蕾舞
- Chinese Dance 中國舞
- Contemporary Dance 現代舞

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。

## PERFORMANCE ACTIVITIES 演出活動

Students take part in a wide range of performance opportunities both in the School, and in outreach activities. Two major public seasons are presented each year in November and May, and these are supplemented by a number of in-house events – Dance 3 and Choreographic Workshops I/II.

The School enjoys close relationships with Hong Kong's three major dance companies, and students regularly perform in their local seasons and performance tours. Students also perform in numerous outreach activities and events sponsored by organisations such as the Leisure and Cultural Services Department's Dance Day, the Hong Kong Dance Awards, and the Hong Kong Law Society Awards.

Overseas tours also occur with students more recently performing in the United Kingdom, Canada, Germany, France, Monaco, Italy, Singapore and Taiwan, as well as Beijing, Shanghai and Macau.

學生可參與院內及院外不同種類的演出機會。兩個主要的公開演出於每年十一月及五月舉行,並輔以一連串其他院內活動,舞蹈名目演出及編舞工作坊 1/11。

學院與香港的三大舞蹈團,有著密切的關係,學生定期參與各舞團的本地演出及巡迴演出。學生更可參與眾多由不同機構贊助的外展活動,如康樂及文化事務署舞蹈日、香港舞蹈年獎及香港律師會頒獎禮等。

院方更會安排海外演出,如學生近期有機會前赴英國、加拿大、德國、法國、摩納哥、意大利、新加坡和台灣, 以及北京、上海和澳門演出。



The Architecture of 無 (Photo by Felix Chan) 《The Architecture of 無》陳振雄攝影



Three Fingers at Arm's Length (Photo by Felix Chan) 《Three Fingers at Arm's Length》陳振雄攝影

#### CAREER PROSPECTS 就業前景

Our graduates are regularly invited to join one of Hong Kong's three flagship dance companies - Hong Kong Ballet, Hong Kong Dance Company, and City Contemporary Dance Company. Hong Kong Disneyland also offers employment opportunities for large numbers of dancers. Importantly, Hong Kong's vibrant dance scene owes much to the energy and initiative of the independent dance sector, and performance opportunities with small 'pick-up' companies, established by School graduates and often involving cuttingedge collaborations with artists from other disciplines, are a regular feature. These include E-Side Dance Company, 4 Degrees Dance Laboratory, Y-Space, Unlock Dancing Plaza, Miranda Chin Dance Company, DanceArt, Rhythm & Tempo, Passover Dance Company, among others.

Apart from working as professional dancers, our graduates also find employment as dance teachers in private dance schools, primary and secondary schools, and in community centres. In recent years, an increasing number of graduates have taken up employment abroad, joined graduate dance companies, or gone on to further studies at the master's degree level, either in Hong Kong, or abroad.

本院畢業生均定期獲聘加入香港三大旗艦舞蹈團 - 香港芭蕾舞團、香港舞蹈團,及城市當代舞蹈團。香港迪士尼樂園亦提供了就業機會給大量的舞者。香港充滿活力的舞蹈場景很大程度上要歸功於獨立舞蹈界的動力和主動性,與小企業表演的機會,其中一個特性是透過學校的畢業生與其他領域的藝術家建立通常涉及尖端的合作機會。當中包括:東邊舞蹈團、四度舞蹈劇場、多空間、不加鎖舞踊館、錢秀蓮舞蹈團、動藝、Rhythm & Tempo、Passover Dance Company 等等。

除作為專業舞者外,本院的畢業生亦任教於私人舞蹈學校、中小學及社區中心。近年,越來越多畢業生於海外工作、參與畢業舞蹈團,或繼續在本地或海外進修碩士學位課程。



The Butterfly Lovers (Photo by Felix Chan) 《梁祝》陳振雄攝影

## ABOUT THE PROGRAMMES 課程概覽

## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (HONOURS) DEGREE IN DANCE

#### 舞蹈藝術學士 (榮譽) 學位

The four-year degree programme is a stimulating, forward-looking, and highly integrated programme that aligns with the highest international standards in dance education and training. By virtue of the School's three streams, and its east-west educational, cultural and artistic nexus, the programme is unique among dance conservatoires around the world.

Students have the opportunity to develop not only the skills and attributes needed to become professional dance artists, but also a deeper understanding of their art form, its relationship to other disciplines - and to the world beyond.

In reflecting the demands of the profession/industry, the programme includes preparation not only for company-based careers, but also for freelance, multiple-portfolio careers, with a consequent emphasis on the development of independence, initiative, creativity, versatility, adaptability, and a wide range of interconnected, transferable knowledge and skills.

為期四年的學位課程是一個具啟發性,前瞻性和高度融合性的課程,配備有最高國際標準的舞蹈教育及訓練。憑藉學院的三個系別、其與東西方教育、文化和藝術的關係,本課程在世界其他舞蹈院校當中是獨特的。

學生不僅有機會發展成為專業舞蹈藝術家所需的技能和特質,而且更可深入地了解他們的藝術形式、與其他學科的關係 — 以及與外面世界的關係。

根據專業/行業的需求,本課程包括了不僅為舞蹈團為基礎的就業準備,而且也為自由工作者、多類型就業等作準備。因此,本課程強調發展獨立性、主動性、創造性、通用性、適應性,和廣泛的知識和技能的相互關聯及應用。

### ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN DANCE

#### 舞蹈高等文憑

The Advanced Diploma in Dance is a programme designed to provide advanced-level preparation for entry into the profession, or for into higher level studies in dance, including the Academy's Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) in Dance degree programme. The focus is on the Major Study (which includes technique and repertory), supported by a range of Core Support Studies. Languages and electives expand the programme of study.

Subject to satisfactory completion of the Advanced Diploma, and meeting relevant entry requirements, admission with advanced standing to the BFA (Honours) in Dance degree may also be possible.

舞蹈高等文憑旨在為學生提供作專業發展前的高級程度培訓,或作為修讀較高級程度舞蹈課程的階梯,包括舞蹈藝術學士 【榮譽】學位課程。課程焦點集中於主修科目【包括技巧課及舞蹈名目】、部分輔修科目、語文及選修科目。

完成高等文憑課程取得滿意成績後,並符合學院所訂的相關入學要求,則可循豁免部分學分的入學途徑,申請攻讀舞蹈藝術學士(榮譽)學位課程。



Three Fingers at Arm's Length (Photo by Felix Chan) 《Three Fingers at Arm's Length》 陳振雄攝影

## AUDITION AND SELECTION REQUIREMENTS

## 面試及遴選要求

In addition to meeting the Academy pre-requisites for entry into their chosen programme, applicants will be invited to attend an audition and interview to ascertain their suitability for entry into the school.

#### **FIRST SCREENING**

• Juried audition technique class

#### **SECOND SCREENING**

- Physical assessment by the Academy Physiotherapist;
- · Repertory Class;
- Interview to ascertain suitability and motivation for entering the preferred programme.

#### **NON-LOCAL APPLICANTS**

In special circumstances, non-local applicants unable to attend an audition at the Academy may be invited to submit a recently made DVD recording of 20 minutes' duration with a certified statement that it is the applicant's own performance. The video should include a technique class and a solo (in the applicant's choice of Major dance study).

The School of Dance also holds international auditions in Southeast Asia. Please check the Academy website for information.



Set and Reset/Reset (Photo by Felix Chan) 《Set and Reset/Reset》陳振雄攝影



Eternity Formed by Fragments (Photo by Felix Chan) 《Eternity Formed by Fragments》陳振雄攝影

申請者除須符合其申請入讀課程的先決條件外,學院將要求申請者參加遴選及面試,以確定其是否適合入讀本 學院。

#### 首次甄撰

• 技巧試

#### 第二次甄撰

- 由本學院物理治療師主持的體能測驗;
- 學習及表演一些舞蹈名目;
- 學院將要求申請者參加遴選及面試,以確定其是否適 合入讀本學院。

#### 非本地申請者

在特殊情況下,非本地申請者如未能親臨本學院參加面試,可被邀請使用數碼視訊影碟作為初試,但必須是新近的表演錄影,表演時間為二十分鐘。申請者須附上文件證明表演者為申請者本人。表演作品包括技巧課及自選獨舞(自選獨舞之內容必須是其所欲主修的舞蹈形式)。

本學院亦會在東南亞作海外招生,詳情請瀏覽學院網 站。

## OTHER PROGRAMMES

## 其他課程

## MASTER OF FINE ARTS IN DANCE DEGREE PROGRAMME

#### 舞蹈藝術碩士課程

The Master of Fine Arts (MFA) in Dance Programme provides post-baccalaureate, advanced study for those who seek to develop their skills and expertise to a professional level. Students work in a highly concentrated and self-directed professional environment under the mentorship of specialist advisors. While including a number of required courses, the programme of study also allows for the selection of a broad range of courses to meet individual needs and interests. These are offered by the School, the Graduate Education Centre, and other schools in the Academy. Integration is a key feature of the programme - of the performing arts disciplines, of professional practice with MFA study, of practice and theory, and of students across the Academy's various schools. This rich and multidimensional environment supports both the development of new career paths and directions, and the generation of original work that contributes to knowledge and practice in the field of dance. For programme and application details, please refer to the Master's Degree Programme Prospectus.

舞蹈藝術碩士課程是為有志建立專業技能與知識的人士而設的深造進修課程。學生將受個別專業導師的指導,專注及自定導向式地學習。除此修科外,本課程提供多元化的選修科目,以迎合個別學生的需要及興趣。各學科由舞蹈學院、研究生課程中心及香港演藝學院內的其他學院共同提供,其一大特色是融合不同表演藝術的範疇、專業練習的機會、實踐與理論兼備及提供與不同學院學生合作的機會。學生可在這資源豐富及多元化的環境下,為其專業開拓新的發展方向,又或為舞蹈界注入新的創作和新元素。課程及報名詳情請參閱碩士課程手冊。



If I were you (Photo by Wendy Chu) 《如果我是你》朱孟青攝影



Staleness (Photo by Wendy Chu) 《腐》朱孟青攝影

#### GIFTED YOUNG DANCER PROGRAMME 青年精英舞蹈課程

A limited number of places are available to young dancers age 11 to 18 who show outstanding talent and potential. The programme has been designed to complement and supplement a student's existing dance tuition, and to prepare talented young dancers for entry into tertiary level full-time study at the Academy. Auditions are normally conducted in May each year. Please contact the School of Dance for further information.

本課程提供有限學位給 11 至 18 歲賦有舞蹈天份的青少年。課程設計旨在配合個別學員現行的舞蹈訓練,並為這些年青舞蹈員日後入讀本學院的全日制課程作好準備。面試將於每年五月舉行。詳情可向本院查詢。

## ACADEMIC STAFF 教職員

#### DEAN 院長

#### Dean of Dance 舞蹈學院院長

Anna CY Chan 陳頌瑛 MA(Surrey), MEd(Sheffield)

#### BALLET 芦蕾舞

#### Head of Ballet 芦蕾舞系主任

Professor OU Lu 歐鹿教授 BA(Beijing Dance Academy)

#### Senior Lecturer and Leader of GYDP and Outreach 高級講師及青年精英舞蹈課程及外展組長

Stella LAU Yin-ling 劉燕玲 BFA. MFA(HKAPA)

#### Lecturers 講師

NGUYEN Ngoc Anh 阮日廣 AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA)

ZHAO Minhua 趙民華 Grad(Beijing Dance Academy)

- \* Irene LO Hiu-yan 勞曉昕 Dip(HKAPA)
- \* Eriko OCHIAI 落合惠利子
- \* Carlo Alexis C PACIS 白家樂 BFA, MFA(HKAPA)
- \* Tasha WONG Mui 黃梅
- \* WU Sylvia Pow Chuan 吳報釧

#### Accompanist 伴奏

Tony LAM Pui-ming 林沛銘
BMus(HKAPA)

#### Artist-in-Residence 駐院藝術家

CHAN Kin Sun Frank

#### CHINESE DANCE 中國舞

#### Head of Chinese Dance 中國舞系主任

Professor SHENG Peiqi 盛培琪教授 BA(Beijing Dance Academy)

#### Lecturers 講師

PEI Changqing 裴長青

BA(Beijing Dance Academy), MA(HKPolyU)

YAN Xiaoqiang 鄢小強

BA, MA(Beijing Dance Academy) YU Pik-yim 余碧艷

AdvDip(HKAPA), ProfDip(Beijing Dance Academy), PGDip(QUT), MCI(QUT)

\* Billy CHAN Siu-kit 陳紹傑 AdvDip(HKAPA)

- \* CHEN Lei 陳磊
- \* CHUNG Kun Yee 鍾冠怡 BFA(HKAPA), MCS(Lingnan), MA(Chinese Academy of Arts, Beijing)
- \* LANG Xiaolan 郎曉嵐
- \* LI Zhangliang 李璋亮 BFA(HKAPA)
- \* Henry SHUM Chi-yee 岑智頤
- \* YANG Yizi 楊怡孜
- \* ZHAO Na 趙娜 BFA, MFA(HKAPA)

#### Accompanist 伴奏

Frederick KWAI 桂仲川
Dip(Guangzhou Conservatory)

#### CONTEMPORARY DANCE 現代舞

## Associate Professor and Head of Contemporary Dance

副教授及現代舞系主任

Jaime REDFERN 尹德勳 ACLP(HKU/CLORE), Dip(ABS), MFA(QUT), ACCP (HKU/(LORE)

#### Senior Lecturer 高級講師

John UTANS 余載恩 MFA(QUT)

#### Lecturers 講師

LI Yongjing 李咏靜 Dip, AdvDip, ProfDip, MFA(HKAPA)

- \* Sean CURRAN 紀文舜
- \* Force FONG Chun-kuen 方俊權 BFA(HKAPA)
- \* Po LAM 林波 AdvCert(HKAPA)
- \* Alice MA Sze Nga 馬師雅
- \* Antoinette MAK Sau-wai 麥秀慧 AdvDip(HKAPA)
- \* Rebecca WONG Mei Yuk 黃美玉
- \* Ronny WONG Ming-hei 黃銘熙 BFA(HKAPA), MA(Laban, London)

#### Accompanist 伴奏

Mimi AUSON Lai-wa 廖麗華

#### ACADEMIC STUDIES IN DANCE 舞蹈學科

Head of Academic and Contextual Studies in Dance and MFA Coordinator

#### 舞蹈學科系主任及碩士課程統籌

Professor Joseph GONZALES 江祖堯教授 BSc, PhD (Malaya U), MA(Middlesex, London)

#### Senior Lecturers 高級講師

Wendy C<mark>HU Mang-ching 朱孟青</mark> Fellow(ICKL), GradCert(QUT), MFA(Ohio State U)

Brenton SURGENOR 商俊樂 BPhEd(Otago), MA(Laban, London)

<sup>\*</sup> Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

#### Lecturers 講師

Dr Kim Na-ye 金雅怡博士 BA(Durham U), MFA(NYU), PhD(Seoul National U)

- \* Cynthia CHAN Sin-ting 陳倩婷 MMus(SFCM)
- \* Pewan CHOW Pui Wan 周佩韻
- \* LEUNG Ka Nang David 梁嘉能 BFA(HKAPA), BA(CUHK)
- \* Jo LEUNG Sau Yin 梁秀妍
- \* Daniel YEUNG Chun-kong 楊春江 BA(CUHK), Grad(SNDO, The Netherlands), MA(Laban, London)
- \* Nonie YUNG Siu Kuen 翁少娟 Dip, AdvDip(HKAPA)
- \* Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

## **OTHERS** 其他

#### Lecturers 講師

- \* Una CHFUNG Lok Yi 張樂兒
- \* David LIU Chung Ta 劉中達 MFA(HKAPA)
- \*Mandy PETTY 敏廸貝蒂 Fellow and Examiner(ISTD)
- \* Eric PO Yeung-lap 傅仰立

## **VISITING ARTISTS, CHOREOGRAPHERS, AND LECTURERS**

## 到訪藝術家、舞蹈指導及講師

#### BALLET 芦蕾舞

Raymond CHAI 蔡禮敏

Kinsun CHAN

Mark HAROOTIAN

Mark HAWKINS

Raewyn HILL 姚蕙芸

Ismael IVO

Vangelis LEGAKIS

Clinton LUCKETT

Cathy MARSTON

Cameron MCMILLAN

Yuri NG Yue-lit 伍宇烈

Elizabeth Mari O' MALLEY

Irina PYATKINA

Ana Catalina ROMAN

SANG Jijia 桑吉加

Sergei VANAEV

WANG Ruping 王如萍

Pagie WONG 王麗虹

#### CHINESE DANCE 中國舞

Helen LAI 黎海寧

CHEN Lei 陳磊

HUANG Lei 黃磊

LIU Qi 劉琦

MA Yue 馬跃

MUI Cheuk-yin 梅卓燕

PAN Zhitao 潘志濤

SUNG Man 宋文

Dr TANG Yuen Ha 鄧宛霞博士

WU Kam-ming 胡錦明

XIE Yin 謝茵

XING Liang 邢亮

YANG Dewei 楊德偉

ZENG Huan Xin 曾煥新

ZHANG Jian Min 張建民

ZHAO Lin Ping 趙林平

ZHAO Xiao-xiong 張曉雄

#### **CONTEMPORARY DANCE** 現代舞

Iratxe ANSA

Laura ARIS ALVAREZ

Michelle Sarah BARNETT

Brahim BOUCHELAGHEMI

Monica CASADEI

Gerald Francis CASEL

Benjamin John CHAPMAN

Janis CLAXTON

Tom DALE

Diane Madden DAWSON

Christine GOUZELIS 古倩婷

Leonie Rene LEE

Jo LEUNG 梁秀妍

LIU Chi Keung 劉志強

Victor MA Choi-wo 馬才和

MAO Wei 手維

Jake William MCLARNON

Leila MCMILLAN

**Brett MORGN** 

Gabrielle NANKIVELL

ONG Yong Lok 王榮祿

Wayson POON 盤偉信

Alice RENSY

Alana Nicole SARGENT

Cathy SHARP

Dam VAN HYUNH 黃煒丹

Kevin WONG Kin-Wang 黃建宏

Tracy WONG 黃翠絲

Katie YAU 邱加希

Jackie YU 条仁華

#### OTHERS 其他

Domenico ANGARANO

Marah ARCILLA

George BLASCHKE

Dr Amanda Melissa BOLT

Ian BROWN

Stephen CHAN Hon-cheung

陳漢祥

Roy CHAN Wai-tak 陳偉德

CHEN Kai 陳凱

Victoria CHIU

Jonathan CHU

CHUNG Bing-yue 鍾秉瑜

Emilyn CLAID

Bertrand Charles Louis D' AT

Rubén GRACIANI

Luke HOPPER

Elizabeth HUEBNER

JIN Xing Lock

Susan KLEIN

KUNG Chi-shing 龔志成

Maurice LAI 黎宇文

LIN Yuan Shang 林原上

David LIU Chung-ta 劉中達

Karen LO 盧綽蘅

Alys LONGLEY

Clinton LUCKETT

Jonathan LUNN

Emma MEEHAN

Mourad MERZOUKI

Richard Lott NODINE

Fearghus O' CONCHUIR

Gabriel PUN

Emma REDDING

Jennifer SHENNAN

TANG Shu-Wing 鄧樹榮

**Rob TANNION** 

Ivy TSUI Yit-chit 徐奕婕

Athina VAHLA

Flizabeth VII MANIS

Samson YOUNG 楊嘉輝

Elly ZEE 徐慕琴

## OPEN COMPETITION WINNERS 公開比賽獲獎者

| Student 學生  | Prize 獎項  |
|---|---|
| LEUNG Sze-chai, Cindy<br>梁思齊                            | <ul> <li>The 45th Hong Kong Open Dance Contest — Gold Award [Ballet Solo]</li> <li>第 45 屆至港公開舞蹈比賽— 金獎 [ 芭蕾舞公開組獨舞 ]</li> </ul>   |
| LAM Hoi-yee, Maggie<br>LEUNG Sze-chai, Cindy<br>林凱頤、梁思齊 | <ul> <li>The 45th Hong Kong Open Dance Contest — Gold Award [Ballet Duo]</li> <li>第 45 屆至港公開舞蹈比賽— 金獎 [ 芭蕾舞公開組雙人舞 ]</li> </ul>   |
| ZHOU Minghao, Mike<br>趙明浩                               | <ul> <li>2016 World Choreography Competition in Daegu International Choreography Festival — Gold Prize in Solo Session 二〇一六《Daegu International Choreography Festival》世界編舞大賽 — 獨舞金獎</li> </ul>  |
| WONG Po-lui, Jasmin<br>黃寶蕾                              | <ul> <li>2016 World Choreography Competition in Daegu International Choreography Festival — Bronze Prize in Solo Session</li> <li>二〇一六《Daegu International Choreography Festival》世界編舞大賽 — 獨舞銅獎</li> </ul>   |
| LEUNG Sze-chai, Cindy<br>梁思齊                            | <ul> <li>The 44th Hong Kong Open Dance Contest — Best Performance Award &amp; Gold Award (Ballet Solo)</li> <li>第 44 屆至港公開舞蹈比賽 — 金獎兼最佳表演獎 ( 芭蕾舞公開組獨舞 )</li> </ul>   |
| LAM Hoi-yee, Maggie<br>LEUNG Sze-chai, Cindy<br>林凱頤、梁思齊 | The 44th Hong Kong Open Dance Contest ─ Gold Award [Ballet Duo]     第 44 屆至港公開舞蹈比賽 ─ 金獎 [ 芭蕾舞公開組雙人舞 ]   |
| LI Tuokun<br>李拓坤  | <ul> <li>Bauhinia Cup 2013 Achievement Award in Solo Dance (choreographed by Chan Chung Yeung)<br/>紫荊盃舞蹈大賽二○一三 — 獨舞(編舞:陳振揚)</li> </ul>  |
| WONG Ka Wai, Felix<br>王嘉維                               | Bauhinia Cup 2013 Achievement Award in Choreography     紫荊盃舞蹈大賽二○一三 ── 編舞   |
| WONG Choi Si,Tracy<br>黃翠絲                               | Bauhinia Cup 2013 - Silver Cups in Group Choreography     紫荊盃舞蹈大賽二○一三 ── 團體編舞 ── 銀杯   |
| TANG Yui-sze, Natalie<br>鄧睿思                            | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 8th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition-Girls 7 — Silver Medal<br/>香港芭蕾舞學會第八屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞女舞者 G7 組 ── 銀獎</li> </ul>   |
| SONG Haifeng<br>宋海峰                                     | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets [2011] obtained contract with Hong Kong<br/>Ballet<br/>摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》(2011) 公開面試獲香港芭蕾舞團聘任</li> </ul>  |
| WANG Ruochen<br>王若晨                                     | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets [2011] obtained contract with Tanzcompanie Oper Graz 摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》 [2011] 公開面試獲格拉茨歌劇院聘任</li> </ul>   |
| CHENG Wing-yan<br>鄭穎欣                                   | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Dance Federation: Chinese Dance Competition on Syllabus for Grade Examination — Gold Medal<br/>香港舞蹈總會《中國舞等級考試課程比賽》——第十二級比賽 [金獎及最佳表現獎]</li> </ul>   |
| Kadiliya HAIMITI<br>卡迪里亞・海米提                            | 2011 World Bellydance Convention Award in Korea — 3rd Place 韓國 2011 年世界中東舞大會獨舞比賽 — 第三名  |
| LAI Pui-ki, Peggy<br>黎珮琪                                | The 39th Hong Kong Open Dance Contest — Gold Medal in Ballet (Open)     第 39 屆至港公開舞蹈比賽 — 芭蕾舞 (公開組 ) 金獎  |
| ZHU Chenli<br>朱晨麗                                       | Miss Hong Kong Pageant 2011 — Winner 2011 香港小姐競選 ── 冠軍  |
| YUAN Shang-jen, SUN<br>Gongwei<br>袁尚仁、孫公偉               | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets (2010) obtained contract with the National<br/>Ballet of Portu gal<br/>摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》(2010) 公開面試獲葡萄牙國家芭蕾舞團聘任</li> </ul>                               |
| YEUNG Po-ting, Sarah<br>楊寶婷                             | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets (2010) obtained contract with Hong Kong<br/>Ballet<br/>摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》(2010) 公開面試獲香港芭蕾舞團聘任</li> </ul>  |
| CHUNG Man-in, Natalie<br>鍾敏妍                            | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 7th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition-Girls 7 — Bronze Medal<br/>香港芭蕾舞學會第七屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞女舞者 G7 組 — 銅獎</li> </ul>  |
| HUI Ka-chun, Kenneth<br>許嘉俊                             | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 7th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition-Boys 5 − Bronze Medal<br/>香港芭蕾舞學會第七屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞男舞者 B5 組 ── 銅獎</li> </ul>  |
| LAI Pui-ki, Peggy<br>黎珮琪                                | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 7th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition-Girls 7 — Silver Medal<br/>香港芭蕾舞學會第七屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞女舞者 G7 組 ── 銀獎</li> </ul>   |
| LAI Tin-ki,Tinffany<br>賴天祈                              | <ul> <li>3rd World Junior Wushu Championship 2010 (Singapore) 2010 年第三屆世界青少年武術錦標賽 (新加坡 )</li> <li>Women's 42 Forms-Tajjiquan (Group A) — First Prize &amp; Tajjijian (Group A) — Third Prize 女子組 42 式: 太極拳 (A 組 ) — 一等獎及太極劍 (A 組 ) — 三等獎</li> </ul> |
| LEUNG Chun-long<br>梁晉朗                                  | The Hong Kong Ballet Group 7th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition — Boys 5 — Silver Medal 香港芭蕾舞學會第七屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞男舞者 B5 組 — 銀獎   |
| MAK Pui-hang, Arthur<br>麥沛恆                             | <ul> <li>Hong Kong Dance Federation: Bauhinia Cup International Dance Invitation Championships 2010 — Excellent Male Dancer Award<br/>香港舞蹈總會:《紫荊盃國際舞蹈邀請賽 2010》 — 最佳男舞蹈員獎</li> </ul>   |

| Student 學生  | Prize 獎項  |
|---|---|
| Michael LIN<br>連展豪  | ISTD Majorie Davies Tap Awards ─ Commended Award     皇家舞蹈教師協會 Majorie Davies 踢躂舞獎 ─ 優異獎   |
| Saeko HAYASHI<br>林沙繪子   | <ul> <li>Royal Academy of Dance Syllabus — Solo Seal Award<br/>英國皇家芭蕾舞學院考試課程 — Solo Seal 獎</li> </ul>   |
| YUAN Shang-jen<br>袁尚仁   | <ul> <li>2010 Jumping Frames Dance Video Competition — Special Award for Chinese Dance Filmmakers</li> <li>2010 跳絡舞蹈錄像比賽 — 中國舞蹈錄像新人類獎</li> </ul>  |
| WONG Sui-lun<br>黃瑞麟   | <ul> <li>CCDC's One-minute Jumping Frames Dance Video Festival 2009-2010 — CCDC's 2009-2010 Jumping Frames Dance Video Festival Commission Work  香港城市當代舞蹈團一分鐘跳絡舞蹈錄像比賽 — 香港城市當代舞蹈團跳絡舞蹈錄像比賽之委約作品</li> </ul>               |
| Saeko HAYASHI<br>林沙繪子   | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 6th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition-Female Senior Division [2008] — Silver Medal</li> <li>香港芭蕾舞學會第六屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞女舞者高級組(二〇〇八) — 銀獎</li> </ul>                                       |
| HO Ka-lo, Carrol, HO Ho-fei,<br>SIU Sin-hung, NGAN Ka-wun,<br>WONG Kuk-li<br>何嘉露、何皓斐、邵倩紅、<br>顏嘉媛、黃菊莉  | ● Bauhinia Cup 2008 — Gold Award for Performance 紫荊盃舞蹈大賽二○○八 — 金獎 [ 演出組 ]   |
| HUI Mo-yiu<br>許慕瑤   | <ul> <li>Jumping Frames Dance Video Competition 2008 — The Jumping Frames 2008 Dance Video Award and the Special<br/>Award for Hong Kong Dance Filmmakers<br/>跳格舞蹈錄像比賽二○○八一 跳格二○○八舞蹈錄像獎及香港舞蹈電影製作人特別獎</li> </ul>         |
| YU Hoi-ling<br>余海寧  | The Hong Kong Ballet Group 6th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition ─ Open Choreography Section [2008] ─ Silver Medal   香港芭蕾舞學會第六屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞編舞公開組(二○○八)── 銀獎  |
| LEUNG Kim-fung, Kenny<br>梁儉豐  | <ul> <li>2007 Kangaroo Cup Dance Competition — Outstanding Student Award<br/>袋鼠盃舞蹈比賽 (二〇〇七) — 傑出學生獎</li> </ul>  |
| Abudureheman ADILIJIANG<br>阿不都熱合曼・ 阿地里江   | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets (2006) obtained contract with the Royal<br/>Swedish Ballet<br/>摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》(2006) 公開面試獲皇家瑞典芭蕾舞團聘任</li> </ul>            |
| WU Mi<br>吳覓   | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets (2006) obtained contract with Ballet Gran Canaria</li> <li>摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》(2006) 公開面試獲大加那利島芭蕾舞團聘任</li> </ul>               |
| MA Renjie<br>馬仁杰  | <ul> <li>Open audition at the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets (2006) obtained contract with Ballet du Rhin<br/>摩納哥舞蹈論壇的《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》(2006) 公開面試獲杜萊茵芭蕾舞團聘任</li> </ul>                           |
| HE Chao-ya, HO Ho-fei, LAU<br>Tsun-siu, LIN Zheng-yuan,<br>TSE Sung-yan, YAU Chun-<br>hei,YUAN Sheng-lun<br>何超亞、何皓斐、劉峻肇、<br>林錚源、謝崇恩、丘雋熙、<br>袁勝倫 | 4th Shen Zhen Dance Competition [2006] — 3rd Prize in Performance 深圳第四屆舞蹈大賽 — 現當代舞比賽 (二○○六) — 表演獎銅獎   |
| SUN Gongwei<br>孫公偉  | ● 8th Tao Lei Bei Dance Competition — Chinese Classical Dance Group A (2006) — 2nd Prize 第八屆桃李杯舞蹈比賽 — 中國古典舞第一組 — 第二名  |
| CAO Chi-thanh   | The 5th Helsinki International Ballet Competition (2005) — 4th Prize and Encouragement Award in Men's Senior Division     第五屆赫爾辛基國際芭蕾舞大賽(二○○五)— 男子高級舞蹈員組別殿軍及鼓勵獎   |
| CUI Sai-wa<br>崔賽娃   | The Hong Kong Ballet Group 4th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition ─ Female Under 18 Division Final (2005) ─ Silver Medal   香港芭蕾舞學會第四屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞 18 歲以下女舞者決賽(二○○五)── 銀獎  |
| HUI Chun-kit, Cyrus<br>許俊傑  | <ul> <li>World Alliance Asia Young Choreographer Grant (2005)</li> <li>世界聯盟亞洲青年編舞家獎金(二○○五)</li> </ul>   |
| LIANG Ye<br>梁燁  | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 4th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition — Female Under 18 Division Final (2005) — Bronze Medal  香港芭蕾舞學會第四屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞 18 歲以下女舞者決賽 (二〇〇五) — 銅獎</li> </ul>                              |
| SIN Lok-man, Mandy<br>單洛文   | <ul> <li>The Hong Kong Ballet Group 4th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition — Female Open Final (2005) — Silver Medal<br/>香港芭蕾舞學會第四屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞女舞者公開組決賽 (二○○五) — 銀獎</li> </ul>  |
| WONG Wai-yee, Amecia<br>黃慧兒   | <ul> <li>The 33rd Hong Kong Open Dance Competition (2005) — Silver Medal 第 33 屆全港公開舞蹈比賽 (二○○五) — 銀獎</li> <li>The 2005 Oriental Youth Arts Stars — Silver Medal in Youth Group 二○○五東方青少年藝術明星盛典 (北京地區) — 青年組銀獎</li> </ul> |
| YIP Kei-yan, Swani<br>葉奇欣   | The Hong Kong Ballet Group 4th Young Ballet Stars Award Competition Female Open Final [2005] — Bronze Medal 香港芭蕾舞學會第四屆芭蕾舞超新星大賞女舞者公開組決賽(二○○五)── 銅獎   |



## INTRODUCTION 導言

The Threepenny Opera 《三便十歌劇》

Drama is at the very heart of human expression, its communication and identity. The School of Drama believes that its unique position in Asia offers an insight into this artform that will both inform and develop significant creativity and distinctive artists to engage with and feed the cultural community of Hong Kong, the Mainland and beyond. The School of Drama strives to be an incubator, catalyst and repository of the values and importance of the dramatic and performative arts and expresses this in the nurturing of actors, directors, playwrights and teachers who will function as practitioner-artists making a tangible difference to their community and their chosen discipline.



Students acquire professional skills through formal training in

classes, which are then honed, developed and explored in performance and production. Student performances take place both in workshops and in public, using theatre spaces designed to be adaptable to both classical and contemporary work. Students encounter theatre texts and practice from both Western and Asian traditions. Its undergraduate productions are mainly in Cantonese although there are some opportunities to perform in Putonghua.

At undergraduate degree level, the School also aims to cultivate a deep appreciation of the performing arts with a broad range of related studies in theatre and interdisciplinary contexts. It encourages students to be active in the pursuit of cultural knowledge, to be well read and to engage in the wider arts community through attending local and international performances. The School of Drama wants its graduating students to be both skilled practitioners and intelligent and articulate advocates for their artform.

The School is committed being an important force in the creative development of drama in Hong Kong and to meeting the needs of local audiences, the theatre community and related cultural industries. At the same time the School is also international with a truly global perspective on world theatre.

戲劇,是人類表達力的核心部份,主宰着人類的溝通方式和身份。戲劇學院深信其在亞洲擁有獨特的地位,能為這藝術形式注入洞見,發展和培育創意不凡的藝術家,為香港、內地和以外地區的文化環境帶來新氣象。戲劇學院藉着培訓演員、導演、編劇和戲劇導師,致力推動、發展和培養戲劇、表演、藝術的價值和重要性。學生畢業後從事相關的戲劇工作,為社會和戲劇專業帶來明顯的改變。

學生從正規課堂學習及鑽研專業技巧,並在演出中進一步磨練、探究和發展。學生的表演會以校內工作坊和公開演出形式呈現,表演的劇場適合古典和當代劇場作品。而學生亦會接觸和學習西方及亞洲的傳統劇場文本和技巧。學士學位課程的學生製作以廣東話為主,部份製作亦有機會以普通話演出。

戲劇學院的學士學位課程藉教授與劇場相關的學科和其他不同科目,致力培育學生對表演藝術有深厚的認識,鼓勵他們主動尋求 文化內涵,出席本地和國際演出,加強涉獵和參與更廣闊多樣的藝術活動。戲劇學院期望畢業生在戲劇藝術的領域,能成為專業 的戲劇工作者以及才藝出眾的演藝精英。

學院一直是香港戲劇發展的一股重要力量,切合本地觀眾、劇場和相關創意行業的需要。學院同時面向國際,對世界各地的劇場具有全球視野。

| Undergraduate and Post-Secondary Programme<br>學士學位及大專課程   | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level<br>QF 級別 | QF Credit<br>QF 學分 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Drama<br>戲劇藝術學士(榮譽)學位<br>QR Registration No.: 13/000146/L5 Validity Period 01/09/2012 to 31/07/2021 | 4 years 四年     | 5                 |                    |
| *Diploma in Drama Foundations 基礎戲劇文憑  | 1 year 一年      | 4                 | 135                |

#### Major Study 主修科目

- Acting 表演
- Directing 導演

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。



#### **PRODUCTIONS**

#### 戲劇製作

Drama students have many opportunities for performing on stage.

The School presents at least six public productions each year that include small scale productions in the Academy's Studio Theatre, medium scale productions in the Drama Theatre and occasionally large scale productions in the Lyric Theatre. There are also internal workshop projects and the School has a small Drama Black Box theatre for laboratory work. Fortunate students are also able to gain internships and some are enabled to work with the many companies and stage opportunities in Hong Kong.

All drama productions are supported by the School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts which provides production design, scenography and stage management. There are also often collaborations with the School of Chinese Opera, the School of Film and Television, the School of Music and the School of Dance. In this way, drama students have the benefit of working together with fellow students across the Academy in the other performing arts disciplines.

There are also opportunities for international exchange at many of the School's institutional partnership schools.

戲劇學生可參與院內及院外不同類型的演出平台。學院每年均推出六個製作,作公開售票演出,其中包括在實驗劇場上演的小型製作、戲劇院的中型製作和歌劇院的大型製作等,另有非公開的習作和在院內黑盒子劇場作實驗演出。此外,學生更有機會參與不同團體的演出,務求使戲劇學生有充份的舞台實踐機會。

所有戲劇製作均由舞台及製作藝術學院的學生提供舞台設計、佈景製作及舞台管理。學生亦有機會與戲曲、電影電視、音樂及舞蹈等學院合作。透過這些製作,更可培養戲劇學生對其他表演藝術之基本概念,為將來的事業奠下 扎實基礎。

此外,戲劇學院與海外多所演藝教育機構建立了教育伙伴關係,為學生提供海外學習機會。

#### **CAREER PROSPECTS**

#### 就業前景

Drama graduates may have a specialist, diversified or portfolio career path. Some graduates work on contracts with established local theatres or in the television industry such as Hong Kong Repertory Theatre, Chung Ying Theatre Company, Television Broadcasts Limited, and Hong Kong Cable Television Limited. Others work on a freelance basis in film and television and some form independent production groups for specific performances. Many are engaged in education, in teaching, in community contexts or in arts administration.

戲劇畢業生的工作機會十分專業化和多樣化, 部份畢業生簽約加入本地戲劇團體或電視台, 如香港話劇團、中英劇團、無綫電視、香港有 線電視有限公司等。有些更創立自己的新劇團。 有部份學生則參與和表演藝術有關的教學及行 政工作等。

#### BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (HONOURS) DEGREE IN DRAMA 戲劇藝術學士(榮譽)學位

Launched in 2012, the four-year BFA (Honours) Degree in Drama programme is structured to produce professional practitioners with a vision of the arts in society, and a concern for their importance, relevance and development. To a rigorous regimen of practical craft-skills work are added conceptual knowledge of the development of theatre practice, both historical and contemporary, Western and Asian. This is complemented with courses that offer a wider appreciation of the performing arts, liberal arts, humanities and languages.

The BFA acting major provides professional and systematic training in acting through formal classes, which are then honed, developed and explored in both contemporary and classical drama performances. The programme addresses the growing complexity of student needs in the current Hong Kong and greater China market, thereby giving its graduates a better competitive advantage. In line with most drama schools of international standing, the programme is progressively more industry-focused, providing a plethora of opportunities for the practical application of their training in productions, in touring, industry showcase and other related acting work. Towards their final year, students will acquire higher skills levels and greater interdisciplinary dexterity, in fields such as musical theatre, physical theatre, devising theatre and applied theatre.

The craft of directing is taught by extensive experience in directing workshops, assistant to director and dramaturgical work, and where possible, with internships in local professional companies. Contemporary and classic texts are explored and performance contexts from the mainstream to devising and site specific are investigated. A high level of aesthetic sophistication will be developed as well as excellence in communication and leadership skills. The course is intensive and as it is taught in Cantonese,

Putonghua and English, students are expected be biliterate and trilingual.

Admission to the degree is very competitive. Candidates with a clear balance of artistic and craft skills with intellectual capacity and passionate enquiry in the performing arts will be preferred. Directing candidates are preferred to hold a previous first degree in a subject other than drama.

四年制的戲劇藝術學士(榮譽)學位課程於二〇一二年推行, 裝備學生成為對藝術有遠見,關注藝術在社會中的重要性、切 合性和發展的專業戲劇工作者。在嚴謹的專業技巧培訓中,課 程透過表演藝術賞析、藝術歷史、人文學科和語言科等學科, 教授戲劇發展的理論知識,西方和亞洲的傳統和當代劇場技 巧。

戲劇學院表演系課程提供專業而系統化之表演訓練,透過正規的課堂學習,配合當代或經典的戲劇制作實踐,讓學生逐步探索及琢磨其演技。本課程回應現今本港及大中華市場日益多元的需要,以裝備學生更具競爭優勢。本院與其它具國際地位的戲劇學院同樣重視學生獲得以業界為焦點的訓練,提供大量實踐機會包括專業制作、巡迴演出、畢業展演及相關的表演項目。隨著學習階段的提升,學生學習的藝術深廣度亦同時增加,他們將有機會參與例如音樂劇場、形體劇場、編作劇場及應用劇場之創作及演出。

導演系之課程包括透過一系列以實踐為主的導演工作坊,導演助理工作,劇場理論工作及與本地專業劇團的實習工作等,使課程更深入豐富。此外,課程還會探討當代和經典文本及從主流劇場到編作劇場等各表演形式。學生的審美能力和溝通及領導技巧都會得以提升。此課程將以廣東話、普通話和英語教授。學生需具備兩文三語的能力。

報讀學士課程的情況將會非常踴躍,競爭激烈。對表演藝術有 興趣的人士均歡迎報讀。報讀導演系的考生如已取得學士學位 資格,將會優先考慮。

## **AUDITION AND SELECTION REQUIREMENTS**

## 而試及磷强要求

Potential and passion for theatre is looked for in the applicants. In addition, applicants should be able to speak fluent Cantonese and to read Chinese. Having satisfied the general admission requirements, which includes a satisfactory level of accomplishment in English language, applicants will be invited to attend a series of auditions and interviews, the results of which will determine the applicants' suitability for admission

Owing to the large number of applicants, it is not possible for the Academy to provide any individual comments to applicants whether they are shortlisted or not. Applicants shall note the School will not return submitted materials such as portfolios or DVDs.

#### **PRELIMINARY SELECTION**

Selection is based upon review of school records, HKDSE results, previous experience in the performing arts, letters of reference, and a written statement of personal goals. Applicants who pass the first screening will be invited to attend one or more auditions.

申請者必須具有表演潛質,對戲劇有濃厚興趣,能 說流利廣東話及閱讀中文。若符合一般入學條件 包括基本英語入學要求,將可參加多次甄別試及面 試,讓學院作深入評選,決定申請者是否適合修讀 戲劇課程。

鑑於申請者眾,無論入選與否,學院將不會作個別 評論。各考生交來之所有資料及習作等,學院概不 會退還。

#### 初步甄選

學院將以申請人之校內及香港中學文憑考試成績、 參與演藝製作的經驗、推薦書及個人志向書作為甄 選依據。通過初步甄選的申請人將獲邀參加一次或 多次遴撰。

#### **AUDITION REQUIREMENTS**

#### **FIRST AUDITION**

- Group warm-up exercise
- Drama workshop
- Critical writing (Directing major applicants only)

#### SECOND AUDITION

- One spoken monologue chosen by the School on the spot
- One spoken monologue chosen by the candidate
- A one-minute singing
- Creative writing based upon a given stimulus assigned on the spot and social issue discussion in small group (Directing major applicants only)

#### **FINAL INTERVIEW**

- Final audition piece chosen by the School
- Discussion of the applicant's expectations and commitment to drama studies and career pathway etc.

#### **NON-LOCAL APPLICANTS**

Non-local applicants who are unable to attend the preliminary audition at the Academy may be invited for a Skype audition.

Selected applicants will be invited to attend a second audition at the Academy. (The applicants must be responsible for their own travel expenditure and application of travel permits, etc.) If the applicant cannot come to the second audition at the Academy, his / her application will not be given further consideration.

#### 遴選要求

#### 首次遴選

- 小組熱身練習
- 戲劇工作坊
- 寫作一篇評論性文章 (報讀導演系主修的考生)

#### 第二次遴選

- 演繹一段由校方即場提供的定稿獨白
- 演繹一段自己準備的獨白
- 一分鐘的歌唱
- 即場寫作一篇想像性文章和分組社會議題討論(報 讀導演系主修的考生)

#### 最後面試

- 演繹一段由校方預先提供的定稿獨白
- 討論考生對戲劇課程的期望等問題

#### 非本地申請者

非本地申請者如未能親臨本學院參加第一次面試,可安排透過 Skype 進行首次遴選。

被選取者將會獲得學院通知來港作第二次遴選(來港 之費用及申請簽證手續事宜等由申請者自行負責)。 如申請者不能來港作第二次遴選,其申請資格將會被 取消。



Fireface 《火臉》

## OTHER PROGRAMME 其他課程

#### MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE PROGRAMME IN DRAMA 戲劇藝術碩士課程

At the higher level the MFA in Drama seeks to develop students' mastery of practical craft and unique artistic imagination. The programme provides comprehensive hands-on education coupled with a practice - led research approach under the guidance of the School of Drama's experienced faculty. The programme offers three majors streams: Directing, Playwriting, and Drama and Theatre Education. It is taught in Cantonese, Putonghua and English. For programme and application details, please refer to the Master's Degree Programme Prospectus.

這是一個較高藝術水平的課程,讓研究生於畢業後能掌握及精通高級程度之戲劇專業技巧,培養獨特的藝術創作力。學生將由經驗豐富的專業人士指導,以小班形式,接受一系列全面實用的訓練和學習。可供選擇的主修科目有導演、編劇和戲劇教育,並以廣東話、普通話及英語授課。 課程及報名詳情請參閱碩士課程手冊。

### **ACADEMIC STAFF**

## 教職員

#### DEAN 院長

#### Dean of Drama 戲劇學院院長

Professor POON Wai-sum 潘惠森教授 BA(Soochow U, Taipei), MA(UC Santa Barbara)

## Associate Dean of Drama and Head of Academic Studies / Applied Theatre

#### 戲劇學院副院長及戲劇學科/應用劇場系主任

Estella WONG Yuen-ping 黃婉萍

Teacher's Cert(Northcote College of Education), BFA(HKAPA), PGDip, MA(Central England, Birmingham)

#### Associate Professor 副教授

Roy SZETO Wai-cheuk 司徒慧焯 AdvDip, MFA(HKAPA)

#### Senior Lecturer and Discipline Leader in Acting 高級講師及表演課程主管

CHAN Suk-yi 陳淑儀 AdvDip, MFA(HKAPA)

#### Lecturer (Directing) and MFA Coordinator (Drama) 講師 ( 導演 ) 及碩士課程統籌 ( 戲劇 )

Terence CHANG Thomp-kwan 鄭傳軍 HonDip(Lingnan), BFA(HKAPA), MA(CSSD, London)

#### Lecturer (Playwriting) and Academic Project Coordinator

#### 講師(編劇)及學術項目統籌

Janice POON Sze-wan 潘詩韻 BA(HKU), PGDip(HKU SPACE), MFA (Royal Central School of Speech and Drama)

#### Lecturer (Voice / Movement) and Academic Project Coordinator 講師 ( 聲線 / 形體訓練 ) 及學術項目統籌

Billy SY Piu-shun 施標信 BA(Nottingham), MA(London)

#### Lecturer (Acting) 講師 (表演)

Faye LEONG Huey-yi 梁菲倚 BFA (HKAPA), MA (Fo Guang U)

#### Lecturer (Acting) 講師 (表演)

Tony WONG Lung-pun 黃龍斌 BFA(HKAPA), MDA(NIDA,Sydney)

#### Lecturer (Directing/Movement) 講師 (導演/形體訓練)

Alex CHEUNG Wai-yuen 張偉源 ProfDip, AdvDip(HKAPA), MA(Fo Guang U)

#### Lecturer (Voice Studies) 講師 ( 聲線訓練 )

LI Wing-hong 李頴康

Dip, BFA(HKAPA), PGDip(GSA,UK), MA(Birmingham City U)

### **VISITING ARTISTS**

## 到訪藝術家

Florian BORCHMEYER

Valeria CAMPO

Andrew CHAN 陳恆輝

Bonni CHAN 陳麗珠

CHAN Kam-hung 陳錦鴻

CHAN Ping-chiu 陳炳釗

CHAN Suk-yi 陳淑儀

CHAN Wai-fat 陳偉發

CHEN Pei-quang 陳培廣

Regine DURA

FONG Chun-kit 方俊杰

Frantic Assembly

FUNG Kwok-kee 馮國基

FUNG Wai-hang 馮蔚衡

Nina GOLD

Eddie GOWER

Frankie HO

Leon KO 高世章

Hans-Werner KROESINGER

Alice LAU 劉雅麗

Heather LYLE

Alan MAK Siu-fai 麥兆輝

Jonothan NEELANDS

Adrian NOBLE 阿德里安·諾貝爾

Ery NZARAMBA

John O'TOOLE

Arco RENZ

Neil RUTHERFORD

Ceri SHERLOCK

Haeji SHIN

TANG Fu-kuen 鄧富權

Alex TAYLOR

TSE Kwan-ho 謝君豪

Scott WILLIAMS

Joe WINSTON

WONG Cho-lam 王祖藍

XIE Xin 謝欣





### INTRODUCTION 導言

The School of Film and Television was established by the Academy in September 1996. The School aims to be a professional centre of excellence to reflect and influence existing practices in the local film and television industries.

The School offers a four-year Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree programme in Film and Television with six major studies.

The programmes are designed to develop high level film and television skills at the technical and craft level, as well as to nurture and encourage creative and artistic development.

In particular the School aims to train the students to create as a team. Film and television is about teamwork. The director is one part of the team, the producer, sound recordist, sound designer, editor, screenwriter, cinematographer and production designer sum up all the parts. Each team mate making his or her creative and technical contribution.



電影電視學院於一九九六年九月正式成立,旨在成為卓越的影視專業教育中心,以反映本地電影電視業的實際運作。

本學院提供一個從基礎到較深入的四年制電影電視學位課程,其中設有六項主修學科,完成後將獲頒發藝術學士(榮譽)學位。 這些課程旨在培養學生有關影視製作的技術,致力提升他們的藝術修養與創作潛能。

此外,課程強調影視創作的集體性本質。電影電視行業講求合作性,導演、製片、收音及音響設計、編劇、剪接、攝影與製作設計都同樣重要,各成員均在自己的崗位上對整體製作作出創作及技術上的貢獻。

| Undergraduate and Post-Secondary Programme<br>學士學位及大專課程   | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level<br>QF 級別 | QF Credit<br>QF 學分 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Film and Television<br>電影電視藝術學士(榮譽)學位<br>QR Registration No.: 13/000147/L5 Validity Period 01/09/2012 to 31/07/2021 | 4 years 四年     | 5                 |                    |
| *^Diploma in Film and Television Foundations 基礎電影電視文憑   | 1 year 一年      | 4                 | 135                |

#### Major Study 主修科目

- Production Administration 製作管理
- Screenwriting 編劇
- Directing 導演
- Cinematography 電影攝影
- Editing 剪接
- Sound 音響
- \* Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。
- ^ School of Film and Television does not accept direct applications for the Diploma programme in 2019/20. 電影電視學院不接受 2019/20 年度文憑課程的申請。



#### CAREER PROSPECTS 就業前景

Excellent opportunities are available to graduates with the technical skills, creative flair and entrepreneurial knowhow developed in the School. In the areas of sound, editing, and camera, the modern equipment used to train students will ensure a marketable qualification as both freelancer and inhouse technician. Good production managers are in demand in both corporate and film companies. Producers will be in a position to start their own businesses or projects. Directors will be equipped to work in all drama and documentary situations. Writers will have learnt to write and develop their own ideas as well as being equipped to work on various production formats.

電影電視畢業生,當受過影視技術、創作和商業方面的訓練後,將有多元化的就業機會。修業期間,校方提供先進的器材讓學生接受音響、剪接、攝影方面的訓練,助畢業生充分準備成為大公司的技術員或以自僱形式受聘。不少企業和電視公司都對製作管理人材需求甚殷。製作管理系學生甚至有不少都在畢業後開創自己的個人事業,實踐自己的計劃;導演系學生則可以投身各式各樣的戲劇或紀錄片製作,或先由副導演做起;修讀編劇的學生能把概念轉化為劇本,可以擔任編寫各類電影劇本的工作。



## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (HONOURS) DEGREE IN FILM AND TELEVISION

#### 電影電視藝術學士(榮譽)學位

The four-year Degree programme delivers film and television education programmes of international standards to train students in preparation for entering professional careers in film and television and related industries. Students study a broad range of major study courses, especially in the first two years of the four-year programme.

四年制本科生課程向同學們提供了符合國際水平的專業技術與 理論訓練,為投身電影電視行業作至面準備。同學們於課程的 首兩年修讀多個專業科目的基礎課程,從中獲得廣泛的電影電 視製作認識。

The programme provides both Film school and Academy wide elective courses. Students can choose from a broad range of courses through inter-disciplinary learning by taking on electives from the School of Liberal Arts, Languages and Performing Arts Education departments.

課程還同時設有跨學院的選修課程。同學們可以修讀其他學院、人文學科系、語文系及表演藝術教育中心提供的不同範疇 及領域的科目。

# FILM PRODUCTION 電影製作

#### PRODUCTION ADMINISTRATION 製作管理

As production administration students, all candidates will be actively involved in selection of scripts, creative development of ideas, and urged to keep an open mind when solving logistical problems. As production managers, students will be asked to provide organisational and financial management for the team.

製作管理學生將學習作為一名電影監製的工作,包括選擇劇本、挑選適當人才執行創作意念及處理後勤細節等問題。作為製片管理學生,則須學習為電影製作提供組織性及財政管理上的協助。

#### SCREENWRITING 編劇

Students learn about all aspects of screenwriting in different formats and genres. They will offer scripts for third year student production. In the fourth year, they are also required to do screenwriting for graduation projects.

學生將學習影視劇本之創作,包括各種風格、類型及規格(短篇、長篇、電視、電影、劇集)。學生需為三年級的學生製作編寫劇本,四年級時,需同時編寫畢業製作劇本及其畢業作品。

#### DIRECTING 導演

Students learn about different kinds of directing skills, from fiction to documentary, film to television. They also learn to work in creative partnership with screenwriters, producers, crew and actors to make creative works within realistic budget and time limits.

學生將學習劇情片及紀錄片等不同類型的導演手法,及在集體 創作中與編劇、製片人、技術人員和演員合作;同時學習在財 政預算及時間限制下運作。

#### CINEMATOGRAPHY 電影攝影

Students learn about different aesthetic and technical aspects of Cinematography to motivate the visual story telling approach of a unique idea. Appreciation of different Art Forms is emphasized while students will learn from pro-sumer digital camera production to professional Digital Cinema camera production as well as "writing with lights". Students are encouraged to develop their personal styles along with their development throughout their studies in the HKAPA.

學生將學習美學與技術並重之電影攝影,透過影像帶出故事。 學生須接受嚴格訓練,掌握純熟的攝影技巧外,對各種藝術媒 體有充份之認知及欣賞能力。校方亦鼓勵學生發展其獨特的個 人風格,得以在作品中發揮。

#### EDITING 剪接

Students learn about the art and craft of editing as well as technical aspects of visual post production using a variety of technologies as the School has advanced digital equipment. Besides working closely with sound editors, they are also partners and advisors to directors and production managers.

學生除研習剪接的美學及技巧,也會透過學院擁有的先進數碼 器材,學習後期製作的各項技術。剪接與音響合作緊密,亦是 導演及製片的創作夥伴、技術顧問。

#### SOUND 音響

Students learn about all aspects of sound recording and sound design (track laying and mixing). Sound will not be treated as a last minute addition but seen as an essential creative tool. Cooperation between sound editor and picture editor is highly important as computer techniques bring the two disciplines closer together.

學生將學習錄音及音響設計各方面的技術。音響是一個重要的 創作工具;音響剪接者及影像剪接者的合作是非常重要,而電 腦技術令兩者的關係更為密切。

## TELEVISION PRODUCTION 電視製作

Students learn the basic technical and operational aspects in television production, with a final project for them to apply the skills to create their own original programme. They are introduced to the multi-camera production environment and the necessary crafts to produce a variety of programme genres, such as drama, games, quiz, news reportage, talk shows, documentary, commercials and music videos.

學生將學習電視製作流程中各方面的操作技術,並同時對電視節目的創作及編排有初步的討論及實踐。課程中,學生將參與製作不同類型的電視節目,例如戲劇、遊戲節目、問答比賽、新聞報導、清談節目、紀錄片、廣告及音樂錄像等。



### **AUDITION AND SELECTION REQUIREMENTS**

### 面試及遴選要求

Applicants are expected to meet the General Admission Requirement of the Academy or have relevant experience in film and television. Those with experience in other related fields (eg. writing, theatre production, music production) are also eligible to apply.

Applicants should send us

- · Completed application form including a written statement in English and Chinese, stating the reasons for pursuing study in the School of Film and Television and indicating professional goals and aspirations
- Portfolio of works (eg. short film, photos, written works). Applicants are advised to select their works carefully and submit not more than 3 items.
- Applicant without portfolio will not be invited for interview.
- For the requirement of the portfolio, please refer to the Guide to Applicants for Admission.

Applicants should possess ability of comprehension and communication in Chinese and Cantonese.

Qualified applicants will be invited for interviews.



申請者須符合香港演藝學院學士榮譽學位課程的 基本入學資格,或於電影電視行業具相等的經驗 或資歷。已具備專業經驗(包括編劇、舞台製作、 音樂創作等)亦可申請。

- 申請者須填寫申請表格,以英文及中文書寫撰 擇入讀電影電視學院之原因,及個人職業的抱 負及目標;及
- 提交不多於三件個人作品如影片、攝影作品及 寫作等,選擇時宜以質量為主。
- 如申請者沒有遞交作品,將不會安排面試。
- 有關個人作品的要求,請參閱入學申請指南。 申請者必須對中文及廣東話有一定理解與運用能 力。

合資格的申請者將獲邀參加面試,面試成績將作 為取錄學生及後補生的依據。

## **ACADEMIC STAFF** 教職員

### DEAN 院長

Dean of Film and Television 電影電視學院院長 Geoffrey STITT 司徒捷

Dip(LIFS), AES, SMPTE

Senior Lecturer (Film/TV Directing) 高級講師(電影電視導演)

Alex LAI Tze-kim 黎子儉 MA(London)

Senior Lecturer (Film/TV Editing) 高級講師(電影電視剪接)

Gipsy CHANG Yuk-mui 張玉梅

AdvDip(HKAPA), MA(VID)(Middlesex), MEd(HKPolyU), SMPTE

Senior Lecturer (Film/TV Programme) 高級講師 (電影電視課程) Helen KO 高希倫

Dip(HKP), BEd(Brunel), MA(CityU), SMPTE

Senior Lecturer (Film Production) and MFA Coordinator

高級講師(電影製作)及碩士課程統籌

DING Yuin-shan 丁雲山

MA(NYU)

Senior Lecturer (Film History, Theory and Screen Studies) 高級講師(電影歷史及理論研究)

FUNG Ka-ming 馮家明

BA(CUHK)

Lecturer (Television Production) 講師 (電視製作)

Alex LEE King-wah 李敬華 BSSc(HKU), MA(Warwick), SMPTE

Lecturer (Film/TV Production Administration) 講師(電影電視製作管理) Jessinta LIU 廖鳳平

Lecturer (Cinematography) 講師 (電影電視攝影)

Zachary AU-Yeung 歐陽志遠 MSc(HKPolyU), BFA(ACCD), SMPTE

Lecturer (Sound-Film/TV) 講師 ( 電影電視音響 )

Benny CHAN 陳振邦 BFA(HKAPA)

Lecturer (Film/TV) 講師 (電影電視)

CHAN Ying-wai 陳英尉 BFA(HKAPĂ), MA(CUHK)

Lecturer (Film/TV) 講師 (電影電視)

Mohit, KAKKAR 郭慕恒 Dip (HKAPA), BFA (CalArts), MFA (ChapmanU)

Production Coordinator 電影電視製作統籌

CHAK Hoi-ling 翟愷玲 BFA(HKAPA), MFA(HKAPA)

Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

AU Kin-yee 歐健兒

Dunet CHAN Sheung-shing 陳上城 Tommy CHAN Ying-on 陳瀅安

Kiwi CHOW Kwun-wai 周冠威

Honkaz FUNG Hing-keung 馮慶強

Harry HUNG Ching-wei 孔慶偉

Mandrew KWAN Man-hin 關文軒

Eric LAU Sze-wang 劉思宏

Lawrence LAU Yam 劉嶔

Eugene LEUNG Yuk-lun 梁育麟

Andrew LEE Yeung-tsi 李揚子

Samuel LO Hau-man 盧厚敏

SHUM Long-tin 岑朗天

Robert TRAN Vinh-gia 陳榮家 Louis WONG Kwun-yuen 黃冠源

YUEN Fu-wah 袁富華

YUNG Chi-mo 翁志武

### **VISITING ARTISTS**

## 到訪藝術家

BONG Joon-ho 奉俊昊

Director 導演

Tim BURTON 添布頓

Producer/ Director 監製 / 導演

Fruit CHAN 陳果

Director 導演

CHANG Chan 張展

Cinematographer 攝影師

Sylvia CHANG 張艾嘉

Scriptwriter/Director 編劇 / 導演

Angie CHEN 陳安琪

Director 導演

Anthony CHEN 陳哲藝

Director 導演

CHEN Hwai-En 陳懷恩

Cinematographer 攝影師

Jacky CHEUNG 張學友

Actor 演員

Peggy CHIAO 焦雄屏

Producer 監製

Candace CHONG 莊梅岩

Scriptwriter 編劇

Camilla DEAKIN

Producer 監製

DU Hai-bin 杜海濱

Documentary Filmmaker 紀錄片導演

Stephan ELLIOTT 史蒂芬埃利奧特

Director 導演

Nina GOLD 尼娜戈爾德

Casting Director 演員導師

Matthew HEINEMAN

Director 導演

Andrew HEVIA

Producer 監製

Koreeda HIROKAZU 是枝裕和

Director 導演

Ann HUI 許鞍華

Director 導演

Kara HUI 惠英紅

Actress 演員

Jean-Pierre JEUNET

Director 導演

JIA Zhangke 賈樟柯

Director 導演

JIANG Wen 姜文

Actor/Director 演員 / 導演

Peter KAM 金培達

Music Composer 電影配樂

Naomi KAWASE 河瀨直美

Director 導演

Cédric KLAPISCH 薛德烈格比殊

Director 導演

Kiyoshi KUROSAWA 黑澤清

Director 導演

Markus LANXINGER

Stereographer 立體師

LEE Man 李敏

Scriptwriter 編劇

LEE Ping-bing 李屏賓

Cinematographer 電影攝影

Joe ODAGIRI 小田切讓

Actor/Director 演員 / 導演

Dan OLMSTED 丹歐姆斯泰德

Sound Designer 聲音設計

Eddie REDMAYNE 艾迪瑞德曼

Actor 演員

David RICHARDSON 大衛理查森

Editor 剪接

Alan ROSENTHAL

Documentary Filmmaker

SHEN Ko-shang 沈可<mark>尚</mark>

Documentary Filmmaker 紀錄片導演

Jerzy SKOLIMOWSKI 謝西史高林莫斯基

Director 導演

Mary STEPHEN 雪蓮

Editor 剪接

Oliver STONE 奥利華史東

Producer/Director 監製 / 導演

TAN Seng Kiat 陳勝吉

Director 導演

TIAN Zhuangzhuang 田壯壯

Director 導演

JohnnieTO 杜琪峰

Director 導演

TRAN Anh Hung 陳英雄

Director 導演

TSUI Hark 徐克

Director 導演

Tu Du-Chih 杜篤之 Sound Director 聲音設計

Amos WHY 黃浩然

Director 導演

WEI Te-sheng 魏德聖

Director 導演

Anthony Wong 黃秋生

Actor 演員

WONG Cho-lam 王祖藍

Actor 演員

Manfred WONG 文雋

Producer/Scriptwriter/Director

監製/編劇/導演

WONG Sau-ping 黃修平

Director 導演

ANG Li-chou 楊力州

Documentary Filmmaker 紀錄片導演

Ruby YANG 楊紫燁

Documentary Filmmaker 紀錄片導演

Herman YAU 邱禮濤

Director 導演

YAU Nai-hoi 游乃海

Director/Scriptwriter 導演/編劇

YEE Chung-<mark>man 奚仲文</mark>

Production Designer 美術總監

YUNG Philip 翁子光

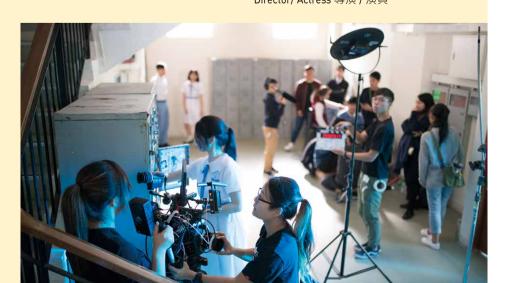
Director 導演

Krzysztof ZANUSSI 克里斯多夫贊祿西

Director 導演

ZHAO Wei 趙薇

Director/ Actress 導演 / 演員



## OPEN COMPETITION WINNERS 公開比賽獲獎者

| Student 學生   | Prize 獎項   |
|--|--|
| CHAN Kam Hei<br>陳淦熙  | • The 22nd Incubator for Film and Visual media in Asia awards (ifva) — Special Mention 第二十二屆 ifva 獨立短片及影 v 像媒體比賽 — 特別表揚  |
| CHAN Kam Hei, WONG Wing Yiu<br>陳淦熙、王頴瑤                                       | <ul> <li>Fresh Wave 2015 — Fresh Wave Award, Best Script and Best Film Award<br/>鮮浪湖 2015 — 鮮浪湖大獎、最佳電影、最佳劇本</li> </ul>   |
| CHENG Sei Hong<br>鄭世匡  | CILECT Asia Pacific Association (CAPA) Film School Prize 2014 — Best Fiction Award   |
| CHOI lan Sin,Tracy, GAN Jian<br>Yu,Jacky<br>徐欣羨、甘劍宇                          | The 8th FIRST International Film Festival — Best feature film in Student film competition category 第八屆 FIRST 青年電影展學生電影競賽單元 ── 最佳劇情長片   |
| CHOW Chun Ming<br>周浚銘  | Film Share Festival 2014, Singapore — Best Sound and Best Camerawork     新港學生電影節 ── 最佳音響效果及攝影  |
|  | The 2nd Chongqing Youth Film Art Festival — Best Fiction Film Award     第二屆重慶青年電影藝術展 — 短片競賽單元最佳劇情片   |
| CHOW Nim-wa<br>周念華   | FRESH WAVE 2014 International Short Film Festival — Best Cinematographer in Student Division<br>鮮浪潮 2014 國際短片展 — 「學生組」最佳攝影   |
| GUO Hao Yu<br>郭昊宇  | <ul> <li>The 3nd Chongqing Youth Film Art Festival — Best Fiction Film Award</li> <li>第三屆重慶青年電影藝術展 ── 短片競賽單元最佳劇情片</li> </ul>   |
| GUO Hao Yu, WONG Kam, Oscar<br>郭昊宇、黃淦  | <ul> <li>The 12th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest (Outside of Mainland China Category)         <ul> <li>the 2nd Class Award</li> </ul> </li> <li>第十二屆科訊 T 杯國際大學生影視作品大賽分組賽 [境外組] — 二等獎</li> </ul>  |
| HO Cheuk Tin<br>何爵天  | 2014 Chong Qing Youth Film Art Festival-Youth Short Film Campetitions ─ Best Director Award 2014 重慶青年電影藝術展青年短片競賽單元 ─ 最佳導演  |
| 13437  | The 11th International Students Film Festival, Beijing Film Academy - Outstanding Chinese Student Film Award 北京電影學院第十一屆國際學生影視作品展 — 中國學生優秀獎   |
| KWOK Zune<br>郭臻  | <ul> <li>The 10th Up-and-Coming International Film Festival 2009, Germany International Young Film Makers Award 第十屆德國 Up-and-Coming 國際電影節 — 國際青年電影家獎</li> <li>The 3rd Wiz-Art Festival 2010 — Grand Prix Award 第三屆 Wiz-Art 電影節 — 大獎</li> <li>The 9th International Student Film and Video Festival of Beijing Film Academy — Audience Award 第九屆北京電影學院國際學生影視作品展 — 觀眾喜愛作品獎</li> </ul>            |
| LAI Ming Yan, Lawrence<br>黎明昕  | <ul> <li>The 9th Global Chinese Universities Student Film (The Academy of Film, Hong Kong Baptist University) — Outstanding Experimental Film Award 第九屆全球華語大學生影視獎 — 優秀實驗片獎</li> <li>The 4th Short Circuit Student Short Film Competition — Gold Award 第四屆「短路」學生短片創作比賽 — 金獎</li> <li>The 3rd Hang Zhou Asia Film Festival 2011 — Shine Asia Best Fiction Award 第三屆杭州亞洲青年電影節 — 最佳劇情片獎</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>2011 New Taipei City Film Festival, International Student Film Competition 2011 — Golden Lion Award<br/>新北市電影藝術節國際學生電影比賽 — 金獅獎</li> </ul>   |
| LAM Tsz Pan,TSUI Wai Lok,<br>WONG Ka Nok,WONG Pui Man<br>林梓斌、徐韋洛、王嘉諾、<br>王沛雯 | <ul> <li>10th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest — Second Class Award in the Documentary Category</li> <li>第十屆科訊杯國際大學生影視作品大賽 — 紀錄片二等獎</li> </ul>   |
| LAM Cheuk Him<br>林卓謙   | • The 23rd Incubator for Film and Visual media in Asia awards (ifva) — Special Mention Award in Youth Category<br>第二十三屆 ifva 獨立短片及影像媒體比賽 青少年組特別表揚  |
| LEUNG Yu, John<br>梁譽   | <ul> <li>FRESH WAVE 2014 International Short Film Festival — Best Creativity in Student Division<br/>解決潮 2014 國際短片展 — 「學生組」最佳創意</li> <li>The 9th Screwdriver International Short Film Contest and Film Festival 2014 — Attendance Award<br/>第九屆螺絲起子影展 — 觀摩展獎</li> </ul>  |
| LIU Si Yuan, LAM Chi Lung,<br>QU Xiao Xuan<br>劉思遠、林志龍、屈小璇                    | 24 Frames and Creative Media Festival — The Best Documentary 24 格創意媒體嘉年華 ── 最佳紀錄片  |
| LUI Mei Fung<br>呂美鳳  | <ul> <li>Film Share Festival 2014, Singapore — Best Film and Best Editing<br/>新港學生電影節 — 最佳電影及最佳剪接</li> <li>10th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest — First Class Award in the Features Film Category</li> </ul>  |
|  | 第十屆科訊杯國際大學生影視作品大賽 — 劇情片一等獎   |

| Student 學生   | Prize 獎項   |
|--|--|
|  | <ul> <li>10th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest — Best Script Award 第十屆科訊杯國際大學生影視作品大賽 — 最佳劇本獎</li> <li>Fresh Wave 2015 — Best Cinematography and Best Creativity Award 鮮浪潮 2015 — 最佳攝影及最佳創意</li> <li>The 20th International Video Festival Videomedeja 2016 — Lunartis Audience Award for the best graduate film</li> </ul>   |
| LUK Ngo Tin<br>陸奡天   | YOUKI 16 International Youth Media Festival, Austria — First Prize (Youth Hauptpreis)     國際青年媒體節 — 青年組一等獎   |
| MAK Yip Yan Theresa<br>変業茵   | <ul> <li>The 21st International video festival VIDEOMEDEJA — Lunartis Special Mention Award</li> <li>The 12th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest (Outside of Mainland China Category) — the 3rd Class Award 第十二屆科訊 T 杯國際大學生影視作品大賽分組賽 [ 境外組 ] — 三等獎</li> </ul>  |
| MAN Uen-ching<br>萬芫澄   | <ul> <li>The 64th MONTECATINI INTERNATIONAL SHORT FILM FESTIVAL, Italy — Bronze Pegasus of Film School Contest 第 64 屆蒙泰卡蒂尼泰爾梅國際短片展 — 電影學院比賽銅獎</li> <li>FRESH WAVE 2012 International Short Film Festival-Local Competition(Student Division) — Special Mention Award</li> <li>鮮浪潮 2012 國際短片展 — 本地競賽 [ 學生組 ] — 特別表揚獎</li> </ul>   |
| NG Chun, Oscar<br>吳雋   | <ul> <li>2014 Chong Qing Youth Film Art Festival-Youth Short Film Campetitions - Best Fiction Film Award 2014 重慶青年電影藝術展青年短片競賽單元 — 最佳劇情片</li> <li>The 4th HangZhou Asian Film Festival 2012 - Best Fiction Award 第四屆杭州亞洲青年影展 " 亞洲之光 " 青年短片競賽單元 — 最佳劇情片獎</li> </ul>  |
| REN Xia<br>任俠  | <ul> <li>Egypian CAM Short Film Festival — Silver Prize 埃及 CAM 短片展 — 銀獎</li> <li>The 9th Tech Ex Cup — First Class Award (Best Screenwriter and Best Director) 第九屆科訊杯大賽 — 一等獎「最佳劇本獎」及「最佳導演獎」</li> </ul>  |
| SHEK Yi-ching,YIU Wing-ho,<br>TANG Heng, SEUNG Yu-hang,<br>HO Fung-lun<br>石苡禎、姚詠豪、唐珩、<br>尚裕恆、何鳳麟 | <ul> <li>The 16th HK Independent Short Film &amp; Video Awards 2011 — Special Mention Award (Open Category) 第十六屆香港獨立短片及錄像比賽 — 公開組特別表揚獎</li> </ul>  |
| WONG Cheuk Man<br>黃勺嫚  | <ul> <li>The 9th Tech Ex Cup — First Class Award in Documentary Division 第九屆科部杯大賽 — 紀錄片一等獎</li> <li>The 10th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest — Third Class Award in the Features Film Category 第十屆科部杯國際大學生影視作品大賽 — 劇情片三等獎</li> <li>The 19th HK Independent Short Film and Video Award — Silver Award in the Open Category 第十九屆 IFVA 獨立短片及影像媒體比賽 — 公開組銀獎</li> <li>The 9th Screwdriver International Short Film Contest and Film Festival 2014 — First Prize 第九屆螺絲起子影展 — 首獎</li> <li>The 5th Trans Chinese Film Academy Festival — Distinction Award in Documentary Category 第五屆兩岸三地電影學校電影節 — 紀錄片組優異獎</li> </ul>  |
| WONG Shek-keung<br>黃錫強   | Colombo International Student Film Festival, Sri Lanka ─ The Best Cinematography in the Fiction Category 斯里蘭卡可倫坡國際學生電影節 ─ 劇情組最佳攝影獎   |
| WU Wei Yip, Woody<br>胡偉業   | <ul> <li>The 11th Tech-ex Cup International University Student Video Contest — First Class Award in the Features Film Category, The Outside Mainland China Division 第十一屆科訊杯國際大學生影視作品大賽分組賽 [ 境外組 ] —等獎 [ 非主流影片類別 ]</li> </ul>   |
| YANG Qian Yu<br>楊倩如  | <ul> <li>2015 CSFAA China Short Films Academy Awards — Outstanding Short Film Award</li> <li>2015 年度北京電影學院學院獎短片大賽 — 優秀短片</li> </ul>  |
| YIM Sheung-man<br>嚴尚民  | <ul> <li>The 6th Hong Kong Mobile Film Festival (HKMFF) 2013 — Bronze Award 第六屆香港流動影片節最佳微電影 [ 戲劇 / 非動畫 ] 銅獎</li> <li>Hong Kong Fresh Wave 2013 International Short Film Festival — Best Film Award in Student Division and the Fresh Wave Grand Prize 鮮浪潮 2013 國際短片展 — 學生組最佳短片及鮮浪潮大獎</li> <li>The 9th Screwdriver International Short Film Contest and Film Festival 2014 — Special Choice Award 第九屆螺絲起子影展 — 優選獎</li> <li>The 5th Trans Chinese Film Academy Festival — Distinction Award in Fiction Category 第五屆兩岸三地電影學校電影節 — 劇情組優異獎</li> <li>The 11th Festival del Cinema di Brescello — Artistic Direction Prize</li> <li>The 1st Chinese Short Film Media Awards — Best School Short (Awarded) 第一屆華語短片傳媒大獎 — 最佳校園短片</li> </ul> |





## INTRODUCTION 導言

The School of Music is dedicated to providing comprehensive training for students who aspire to become professional musicians. In addition to receiving specialized instruction in performance or composition, students also gain a broad educational experience through the many opportunities that are available to work with fellow students in the other Schools of the Academy.

Students may choose to major in a Western instrument, a Chinese instrument, voice, or composition and electronic music. Apart from its teaching faculty of highly skilled and experienced musicians, the School also has extensive connections with international artists. Some 90 artists visit the School each year to hold masterclasses, give individual tuition, or conduct concerts. Students have been successful in gaining top awards in Hong Kong and international music competitions.

A number of substantial scholarships are awarded to both local and non-local students who demonstrate with outstanding talent, including scholarships from the Society of the Academy for Performing Arts, the ABRSM scholarship each year for the most talented new Hong Kong student entering the BMus programme, scholarships donated by the Hong Kong Jockey Club, and scholarships from other private organisations, professional bodies and individuals. The scholarships fund both new and continuing students.

音樂學院致力為學生提供全面的演藝訓練,培養他們成為專業音樂家。學生除了接受專業器樂演奏或作曲訓練外,亦同時有機會 與其他學院學生合作演出。

學生可選擇以一種西洋樂器、中國樂器、聲樂或作曲及電子音樂為主修。學院的專業教師極富教學經驗,又與眾多國際知名音樂 家有密切的聯繫。本院每年邀請逾90位名師駐院作交流指導、主持大師班、為學生作個別授課及指揮樂團。本院學生曾多次於 香港及海外公開比賽中奪魁。

學院為才華出眾的學生設立多項獎學金,其中包括本地及外地演藝學院友誼社獎學金,及為入讀音樂學士〔榮譽〕學位一年級最 具才華的本地學生而設的英國皇家音樂學院獎學金,其他獎學金包括香港賽馬會獎學金,以及各界人士、私人機構及專業團體的 捐贈,新入學及其他在讀學生均有機會獲頒發獎學金。

| Undergraduate and Post-Secondary Programme<br>學士學位及大專課程  | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level<br>QF 級別 | QF Credit<br>QF 學分 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor of Music (Honours) Degree 音樂學士(榮譽)學位<br>QR Registration No.: 09/001321/5 Validity Period 05/05/2008 to 31/07/2021 | 4 years 四年     | 5                 |                    |
| Advanced Diploma in Music 音樂高等文憑<br>QR Registration No.: 15/003497/L4 Validity Period 01/01/2016 to 31/07/2021             | 2 years 二年     | 4                 | 218                |
| *Diploma in Music Foundations 基礎音樂文憑   | 1 year 一年      | 4                 | 135                |

#### Major Study 主修科目

#### Western Music 西樂

- Violin 小提琴
- Cello 大提琴
- Harp 豎琴
- Flute 長笛
- Clarinet 單簧管
- Saxophone 薩克管
- Trumpet 小號
- Bass Trombone 低音長號
- Tuba 低音號
- Piano 鋼琴
- Organ 管風琴

- Viola 中提琴
- Double Bass 低音大提琴
- Classical Guitar 古典結他
- Ohoe 雙筆管
- Bassoon 巴松管
- Horn 圓號
- Trombone 長號
- Euphonium 中音號
- Timpani and Orchestral Percussion 定音鼓及管弦樂敲擊
- Voice 聲樂

#### Composition and Electronic Music 作曲及電子音樂

#### Chinese Music 中樂

- Gaohu 高胡
- Banhu 板胡
- Erhu 二胡
- Zhonghu 中胡
- Gehu (Cello) 革胡 (大提琴)
- Bass Gehu (Double Bass) 低音革胡 ( 低音大提琴 )
- Yangqin 揚琴
- Liuqin 柳琴
- Pipa 琵琶
- Ruan 阮
- Guzheng 古筝
- Sanxian 三弦 • Gugin 古琴
- Dizi 笛子
- Suona 嗩吶
- Guan 管
- Sheng 笙
- Chinese Percussion 中樂敲擊

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批



#### PERFORMANCE ACTIVITIES 演出活動

Students at the Academy have more performing opportunities than is usual in most conservatories. The Academy hosts over 200 concerts each year, with students taking part in a wide range of solo, chamber music, orchestral, and choral activities, as well the collaborations with the other Academy Schools of Dance, Drama, Film and Television, and Theatre and Entertainment Arts, and the annual production of a fully staged opera.

The School has a close relationship with the Hong Kong Philharmontic, the Hong Kong Sinfonietta, the Hong Kong New Music Ensemble and the Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra, collaborating with them in joint public performances and workshops. Soloists and ensembles from the School have toured and performed in the UK, USA, China, Continent al Europe, Australia, Japan and neighbouring South East Asian Continental cities.

演藝學院每年舉辦逾二百場音樂會,所有學生均有很多機會參與各類獨奏、室內樂、合奏及合唱活動,以及與戲劇、電影電視和舞台及製作藝術學院合作演出,包括每年由各學院聯合製作的歌劇。

學院與香港管弦樂團、香港小交響樂團、香港創樂團及香港中樂團均合作緊密,定期有聯合公開演出及舉辦工作坊。學生以獨奏及小組合奏形式經常巡迴海外表演,其中包括英國、美國、中國、歐洲、澳洲、日本及多個東南亞城市。

#### CAREER PROSPECTS 就業前景

Many opportunities are available for a diverse variety of careers in music. Graduates have taken up positions in the Hong Kong Philharmonic, the Hong Kong Sinfonietta, the Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra and the Music Office. Others perform on a freelance basis, undertake accompaniment work, or form their own ensembles. There is a strong demand for instrumental teachers, wind band, choir and orchestra conductors in schools and arts organisations. Other areas of work include studio recording, arts administration and broadcasting.

學院畢業生有機會參與多種類型的音樂工作,其中包括獲香港管弦樂團、香港小交響樂團、香港中樂團及音樂事務處等機構聘用。亦有畢業生積極參與伴奏或組織樂團等工作,又同時兼任音樂教學和管樂隊、合唱團及學校樂團的指揮。其他工作類型包括錄音製作、藝術行政及電台廣播等。



## ABOUT THE PROGRAMMES 課程概覽

#### **BACHELOR OF MUSIC**

#### 音樂學士 (榮譽) 學位

The four-year Degree programme is designed primarily for qualified Senior Secondary 3 school leavers who choose to engage in professional music training. It offers students intensive training in musical performance or composition to a professional level. Students will gain an in-depth knowledge of musical history and theory, as well as a wider appreciation of other cultures and art forms. The programme also aims to develop the students' intellectual, creative and interpretative capabilities, and an awareness of the role of the musician in society.

四年制的學士學位課程,主要為符合入學條件,並有志於音樂演奏或創作專業訓練的高中三畢業生而設。課程旨在訓練學生在音樂表演或作曲方面的技巧,使其達至專業水平之餘,也能對音樂歷史及理論、其他文化及藝術有更深入的瞭解。課程亦幫助學生心智的發展,培育他們的創意,分析和判斷能力,及清楚認識音樂家在社會中所擔任的角色。



#### 音樂高等文憑

The two-year Advanced Diploma programme caters for students who intend to pursue a performing career, instrumental or vocal teaching, or related practical work but who wish to concentrate their studies on the practical performance. The study of teaching techniques, performance practice and repertoire, and the continual development of general musicianship are integral features of this programme.

二年制的高等文憑課程是為有志成為專業表演者、器樂或歌唱教師,或 從事有關音樂工作。高等文憑的課程融合了教學技巧、演奏風格與曲目 知識,與及進一步提升音樂表現能力的訓練。並希望專注於主修專業及 音樂術科的學習。





# AUDITION AND SELECTION REQUIREMENTS

### 面試及遴選要求

Apart from academic qualifications, applicants will be asked to attend auditions in their chosen discipline, or to submit a composition portfolio. They also need do written tests in aural and theory.

Owing to the large number of applicants it is not possible for the Academy to provide written assessments or enter into any correspondence with unsuccessful applicants.

Applicants should note the School will not return submitted portfolios, audio or video recordings, etc.

除符合學歷要求,申請者需要參加其選修科演奏面試,或呈交 其音樂創作作品。亦需要參加聽音及理論筆試。

鑑於申請者眾,對於落選考生,學院恕難提供個別評選報告或 另函解釋。各考生所交來之個人資料、錄音或錄影等,學院一概不會浪還。

#### NON-LOCAL APPLICANTS 非本地申請者

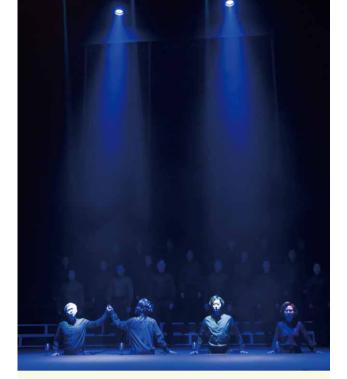
Non-local applicants unable to attend an audition at the Academy may submit a recently made high quality DVD recording of 20 minutes' duration with a certified statement that it is the applicant's own performance. Composition applicants from overseas may submit a portfolio of recent compositions by post.

Selected applicants may be invited to attend written tests, interviews and a final audition at the Academy. If the applicant cannot come to the tests and final audition at the Academy, their application may not be given further consideration.

未能親臨本學院參加初次面試之非本地申請者可用本人演奏錄 影作為遴選之用,但必須是新近的高質素演奏錄影,演奏時間 約為二十分鐘。申請者須附上文件證明演奏者為其本人。若為 作曲申請者則可將新近作品郵寄給院方。

學院將通知獲選之申請者來港作第二次遴選及有關測驗。如申請者不能來港作第二次遴選及有關測驗,其申請資格將可能不被考慮。





## OTHER PROGRAMMES 其他課程

#### MASTER OF MUSIC DEGREE PROGRAMME 音樂碩士課程

The Master of Music Degree programme aims to provide postgraduate studies that will equip students for entry into the music profession at a high artistic level. The flexible curriculum caters for individual interests, enables students to develop an area of performance or composition specialism through focused activity in that area, and encourages the development of cognitive and generic skills that are necessary for meeting the demands of the profession. For programme and application details, please refer to the Master's Degree Programmes Prospectus.

音樂碩士課程,旨在訓練研究生於畢業後能成為高藝術水平的專業音樂家。靈活的課程設計切合個人志趣,既讓研究生於擅長的演奏或創作領域專注學習,又鼓勵研究生培養共通的知識和技巧,以面對專業的需求。課程及報名詳情請參閱碩士課程手冊。

#### JUNIOR MUSIC PROGRAMME

青少年音樂課程

The School of Music also offers an all-round musical training on a part-time basis for talented children of primary or secondary school age. The curriculum is designed to prepare the students for entry into full-time music training at tertiary level. Further information is separately published in the Junior Programmes Prospectus.

音樂學院為具有音樂天份的中、小學生提供全面的 音樂訓練,培養學生將來接受專上程度的專業訓練。 有關課程的詳細資料,可參閱青少年課程手冊。

### **ACADEMIC STAFF**

### 教職員

#### DEAN 院長

#### Dean of Music 音樂學院院長

Professor Sharon CHOA 蔡敏德教授 BMus, PhD (King's College, London), ARAM, FRSA, LRAM, AKC

## Associate Dean of Music and Head of Composition and Electronic Music

#### 音樂學院副院長及作曲及電子音樂系主任

Professor Clarence Mak Wai-chu 変偉鑄教授 BA(CUHK), MMus(Pennsylvania State U), LRSM

## DEPARTMENT OF ACADEMIC STUDIES IN MUSIC 音樂學科系

#### Head of Academic Studies in Music 音樂學科系主任

Christopher PAK Tak-wan 白得雲 BA(CUHK), MA(Pittsburgh)

## Senior Lecturer (Historical Performance Practice) and MMus Coordinator

#### 高級講師(古風演奏)及音樂碩士課程統籌

Dr Shane LEVESQUE 龍雲山博士 BMus(Brandon), MMus(Peabody), MA, DMA(Cornell U)

#### Lecturer (Academic Studies in Music) and MMus Coordinator 講師(音樂學科)及音樂碩士課程統籌

Dr Grace YU Chung-yan 余頌恩博士 BA(CUHK), MMus, PhD(Indiana), LTCL

#### Lecturers 講師

Emily CHEUNG Man-lai 張敏麗 HDip(Lingnan), BMus(NSW State Conservatorium)

Timmy TSANG Wah-sum 曾華琛 ProfDip, BFA(HKAPA), MA(CUHK)

#### Western Music 西樂

Emily CHEUNG Man-lai 張敏麗 HDip(Lingnan), BMus(NSW State Conservatorium)

Dr Florence CHEUNG Pui-shan 張珮珊博士 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MA(UC San Diego), DMA(Missouri)

Dr Shane LEVESQUE 龍雲山博士 BMus(Brandon), MMus(Peabody), MA, DMA (Cornell)

Christopher PAK Tak-wan 白得雲 BA(CUHK), MA(Pittsburgh)

Timmy TSANG Wah-sum 曾華琛 ProfDip, BFA(HKAPA), MA(CUHK)

Dr Grace YU Chung-yan 余頌恩博士 BA(CUHK), MMus, PhD(Indiana), LTCL

\* Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

- \* CHE Yuen-keung 車遠強 AdvDip ProfDip, BFA(HKAPA), MA(HKBU), FTCL, LMusTCL, LTCL, LRSM
- \* Usa KIATVONGCHAROEN 木鳳儀 BA. MPhil(HKU)
- \* Jovita LEUNG Chung-yee 梁頌儀 AdvDip(HKAPA), BMus(QCM), PGPerfDip(RAM), LRAM, FTCL
- \* LI Wai-chung 李慧中 BA. MPhillCUHK)
- \* Gian Paolo PELOSO MA (Lausanne)
- \* Dr Letty Poon 潘頴芝博士 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MMus(SUNY Stony Brook), MPhil, PhD(HKU)
- \* NG Wai-man 伍偉文 ProfDip(HKAPA), BMus(Kingston), PGDip(Surrey), MA(Sheffield)
- \* Dr Amy SZE Man-lun 施敏倫博士 BMus(HKAPA), MMus, DMA(Eastman)
- \* Dr Jennifer TO Shuk-chi 杜淑芝博士 BMus(HKAPA), MMus(Indiana), PhD (CUHK)
- \* Dr TUNG Lai-shing 董麗誠博士 BA(CUHK), PhD(Pennsylvania)

#### Chinese Music 中樂

Christopher PAK Tak-wan 白得雲 BA(CUHK), MA(Pittsburgh)

- \*CHEN Ning Chi 陳能濟
- \*CHEW Hee-chiat 周熙杰 BSc(Southeast Missouri), MMus (South Carolina)
- \* HO Man-chuen 何文川 Dip(Shanghai Conservatory)
- \* Jason LAU Shui-chung 劉瑞中 BSSc, BA, MPhil(CUHK)
- \* Dr TANG Lok-yin 鄧樂妍博士 BMus, ProfDip(HKAPA), MMus, DMus(CUHK)
- \* W00 Pak-tuen 胡栢端 BEng(HKUST), BMus, MMus(HKAPA)
- \* YEUNG Wai-kit 楊偉傑 Dip, MMus(HKAPA), BA, MPhil(CUHK)

#### DEPARTMENT OF CHINESE MUSIC 中樂系

#### Head of Chinese Music 中樂系主任

Professor YU Qi-wei 余其偉教授 Grad(Guangdong Provincial Academy for People's Art)

#### Lecturer (Chinese Music) 講師 (中樂)

Professor XU Ling-zi 許菱子教授 BA(Shanghai Conservatory)

#### Gaohu 高胡

Professor YU Qi-wei 余其偉教授 Grad(Guangdong Provincial Academy for People's Art)

#### Banhu 板胡

\* NGAI Kwun-wa 魏冠華
Grad(China Conservatory), Grad(Shanghai Conservatory)

#### Erhu 二胡

Professor YU Qi-wei 余其偉教授 Grad(Guangdong Provincial Academy for People's Art)

\* LIU Yang 劉揚 BA(Central Conservatory)

MAO Qinghua 毛清華 BA(Central Conservatory)

- \* Professor WANG Guo-tong 王國潼教授 Grad(Central Conservatory)
- \* WONG On-yuen 黃安源 Grad(Central Conservatory)
- \* ZHANG Chong-xue 張重雪 BA(Shanghai Conservatory)

ZHOU Yi 周翊 MA(Shanghai Conservatory)

#### Gehu (Cello) 革胡 (大提琴)

\* TUNG Hiu-lo 董曉露

#### Yangqin 揚琴

LEE Meng-hsueh 李孟學 MA(TNNUA)

#### Liugin 柳琴

\* Professor LUI Kwan-on 雷群安教授 Grad(Academy of Chinese Traditional Theatre)

#### Pipa 琵琶

- \* WONG Chi-ching 王梓靜
- \* ZHANG Ying 張瑩 BA, MA(China Conservatory)

#### Ruan 阮

\* Professor LUI Kwan-on 雷群安教授 Grad(Academy of Chinese Traditional Theatre)

#### Sanxian 三弦

\* ZHAO Tai-sheng 趙太生 BA(Central Conservatory)

#### Guzheng 古箏

Professor XU Ling-zi 許菱子教授 BA(Shanghai Conservatory)

#### \* Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

#### Gugin 古琴

- \* TEO Kheng-chong 張慶崇 Dip(HKAPA)
- \* WANG Youdi 王悠荻 BA(Central Conservatory), MMus(HKAPA)

#### Dizi 笛子

\* Professor SUN Yong-zhi 孫永志教授 BA(Xian Conservatory)

#### Suona 嗩吶

- \* LIU Hai 劉海 BA(Central Conservatory)
- \* XIA Boyan 夏<mark>博研</mark> *BA(Central Cons<mark>ervatory)</mark>*

#### Guan 管

\* LO Wai-leung 盧偉良

#### Sheng 笙

\* CHENG Tak-wai 鄭德惠

#### Chinese Percussion 中樂敲擊

\* YIM Hok-man 閻學敏 Grad(Central Conservatory)

#### Orchestra / Ensemble 中樂合奏

<mark>Professor YU</mark> Qi-wei 余其偉教授 *Grad(Guangdong Provincial Academy for People's Art)* 

<mark>Profess</mark>or XU Ling-zi 許菱子教授 *BA (Shanghai Conservatory)* 

- \* HO Man-chuen 何文川 Dip(Shanghai Conservatory)
- \* LAW Hang-leung 羅行良 BMus(HKAPA)
- \* WONG Chi-chung 王志聰 ProfDip(HKAPA)
- \* YIM Hok-man 閻學敏 Grad(Central Conservatory, Beijing)

## DEPARTMENT OF COMPOSITION AND ELECTRONIC MUSIC

作曲及電子音樂系

#### Head of Composition and Electronic Music 作曲及電子音樂系主任

Professor Clarence MAK Wai-chu 麥偉鑄教授 BA(CUHK), MMus(Pennsylvania State U), LRSM

#### Lecturers 講師

Dr Florence CHEUNG Pui-shan 張珮珊博士 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MA(UC San Diego), DMA(Missouri)

\*Steve HUI Ngo-shan 許敖山 BMus, MMus(HKAPA)

- \* LI Kar-yee 李嘉怡 Dip, BMus, ProfDip, MMus(HKAPA), ATCL
- \*Poly NG Hau-yee 伍巧怡 AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA), MMus(Boston Conservatory)
- \* PANG Chun-kit 彭俊傑 BFA(HKAPA), MMus(New England Conservatory)
- \* Dr TANG Lok-yin 鄧樂妍博士 BMus, ProfDip(HKAPA), MMus, DMus(CUHK)
- \* TANG Man-ngai 鄧文藝 Dip, AdvDip(HKAPA), GradDip, MMus(Melbourne)
- \* Dr TUNG Lai-shing 董麗誠博士 BA (CUHK), PhD (Pennsylvania)
- \* Dr YAU Yuk-fung 邱玉鳳博士 AdDip (HKAPA), MA (Cincinnati), DMA (Cincinnati)

#### Music Demonstrator and Technologist 音樂示範員及技師

CHAN Pui-ching 陳沛正

#### DEPARTMENT OF KEYBOARD STUDIES 鍵盤樂系

#### Head of Keyboard Studies 鍵盤樂系主任

Professor Gabriel KWOK MH 郭嘉特教授 FRAM, LRAM, ARCM, FTCL

#### Senior Lecturer (Keyboard) /Artist-in- Residence 高級講師 (鍵盤系)/ 駐院藝術家

Professor Eleanor WONG MH 黃懿倫教授 ARAM, PGDip(Manhattan), Dip(RAM), GRSM, LRAM, ARCM

#### Senior Lecturer (Historical Performance Practice) 高級講師 ( 古風演奏 )

Dr Shane LEVESQUE 龍雲山博士 BMus(Brandon), MMus(Peabody), MA, DMA(Cornell)

#### Piano 鋼琴

Professor Gabriel KWOK MH 郭嘉特教授 FRAM, LRAM, ARCM, FTCL

Professor Eleanor WONG MH 黃懿倫教授 ARAM, PGDip(Manhattan), Dip(RAM), GRSM, LRAM, ARCM

- \*Amelia CHAN 陳莉華 ARCM, LRAM, LRSM
- \* Dr CHENG Wai 鄭慧博士 AdvDip(HKAPA), BMus(Curtis), ArtistDip, MMus (Yale), DMA(SUNY), LRSM
- \* HUI Ling 許寧 AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA), BMus, MMus(SFCM)
- \* KUOK Pun-man, Julie 郭品文 ProfDip(HKAPA), BMus(Oberlin), MMus(RAM)
- \* LI Ming-qiang 李名強 Grad(Shanghai Conservatory), Grad(Central Conservatory, Beijing)

- \* Nancy LOO 羅乃新
- \* Eva LUE 劉綺華 ARCM, LRAM, LRSM
- \* SHAM Kin-wai 岑健威 MMus, PerfCert(Eastman), LRSM
- \* Dr Mary WU 吳美樂博士 Dip(RCM), MMus, DMA(SUNY),
- \* YIM Wan 閻韻 BMus (Oberlin Conservatory), MMus (Juilliard)
- \* Raymond YOUNG Chap-lai 楊習禮 MA,Teacher's Dip(MDW Vienna), ARCM, FTCL

#### Organ 管風琴

\* WONG Kin-yu 黃健羭 DipEd(HKU), BSSc(CUHK), LRSM, LRAM, ARCM

#### Harpsichord 古鍵琴

Dr Shane LEVESQUE 龍雲山博士 BMus(Brandon), MMus(Peabody), MA, DMA(Cornell)

\* LI Yau-man, Betty 李有曼 Dip(Prayner Konservatorium), FTCL

#### Fortepiano 古鋼琴

Dr Shane LEVESQUE 龍雲山博士 BMus(Brandon), MMus(Peabody), MA, DMA(Cornell)

#### Chamber Music 室樂 / Piano Accompaniment 鋼琴伴奏

Dr Shane LEVESQUE 龍雲山博士 BMus(Brandon), MMus(Peabody), MA, DMA(Cornell)

HSU Wei-en 徐惟恩 BFA(TNUA), MMUs(Juilliard)

- \* HUI Ling 許寧 AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA), BMus, MMus(SFCM)
- \* Shirley IP Hang-jim 葉幸沾 AdvDip(HKAPA), CertAdvStud(RAM), LTCL
- \* KAM Wing-chong 甘穎昶 ProfDip, BMus(HKAPA), MMus, MMusA(Yale)
- \* KUOK Pun-man, Julie 郭品文 ProfDip(HKAPA), BMus(Oberlin), MMus(RAM)
- \*Dr Crystal LAM Kai-yin 林啟妍博士 BMus (HKAPA), MMus (ICU), DMA (KU)
- \* Colleen LEE Ka-ling 李嘉齡 BMus, Prof Dip(HKAPA), Diploma-Konzertsolostin(Hannover), FTCL, LRSM, ATCL, LTCL
- \* Eva LUE 劉綺華 ARCM, LRAM, LRSM
- \* Dr Amy SZE Man-lun 施敏倫博士

<sup>\*</sup> Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

BMus(HKAPA), MMus, DMA(Eastman)

- \* Dr Cherry TSANG Chit-lai 曾捷麗博士 Dip, BMus (HKAPA), MMus, DMA (Eastman)
- \* Dr YAP Man-shan 葉敏珊博士 BMus(HKAPA), MMus, DMA (Eastman), LRSM, LTCL
- \* Lily YEUNG 楊莉莉 Dip(Konservatorium der Stadt, Wien), ProfDip,AdvDip(HKAPA)

#### Piano Literature 鋼琴作品曲目

\* Dr CHENG Wai 鄭慧博士 AdvDip(HKAPA), BMus(Curtis), MMus, ArtistDip(Yale), DMA(SUNY), LRSM

#### Piano Pedagogy 鋼琴教學法

\* POON Tak 潘德 ARAM, LRSM, LRAM, ARCM, LTCL

#### Piano Technologist 鋼琴維修技師

CHENG Kwok-kuen 鄭國權

#### **DEPARTMENT OF STRINGS** 弦樂系

#### Head of Strings 弦樂系主任

Professor Michael MA 馬忠為教授 Dip(Curtis), Grad(New School of Music)

#### Senior Lecturer (Strings) 高級講師 (弦樂)

Professor Ray WANG 王磊教授 Dip(Curtis)

#### Associate Professor 副教授

Ivan CHAN 陳浩堂 BMus(Curtis)

#### Violin 小提琴

Professor Michael MA 馬忠為教授
Dip(Curtis), Grad(New School of Music, Philadelphia)

Ivan CHAN 陳浩堂 BMus(Curtis)

- \* CHENG Yat-wah 鄭日華
- \* Albert CHENG Yue 鄭裕 BMus(Manhattan), MMus(Juilliard)
- \* FAN Ting 范丁 Dip(Curtis), BMus, PGDip, MMus(Juilliard)
- \* HO Hong-ying 何紅英 BMus, MMus(Juilliard)
- \* LE Hoai-nam 李海南 AdvCert(HKAPA), BMus(Hanoi National Conservatory)
- \* LO Chu-tung 盧柱東 Grad(Central Conservatory)
- \* Elizabeth LO Ka-yi 盧嘉兒 Dip, AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA)



\* WANG Jia-yang 王家陽 Grad(Shanghai Conservatory)

#### Viola 中提琴

Ivan CHAN 陳浩堂 BMus(Curtis)

- \* Andrew LING Hin-yau 凌顯祐 BMus, MMus(Indiana)
- \* Ray TSOI 蔡睿 AdvDip(HKAPA), BMus, MMus(Oklahoma)
- \* Dr Felix UNGAR 昂錦猶博士 BMus, MMus (Cleveland Institute of Music), DMA (Eastman)
- \* WANG Jia-yang 王家陽 Grad(Shanghai Conservatory)

#### Cello 大提琴

Professor Ray WANG 王磊教授 Dip(Curtis)

\* Dora LAM Wing 林頴 Dip(HKAPA), ProfCert(Manhattan School of Music), ProfDip(Roosevelt),

\* Laurent PERRIN 貝樂安 Dip(Guildhall)

BMus, MMus(Peabody)

\* Dr Letty POON 潘穎芝博士 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MMus(SUNY Stony Brook), MPhil, PhD(HKU)

#### Double Bass 低音大提琴

- \* FENG Rong 馮榕 Dip, AdvDip(HKAPA)
- \* ZONG Xiao-qian 宗小謙 BA(Central Conservatory, Beijing), PerfDip, MMus(Indiana)

#### Classical Guitar 古典結他

Professor Adrian WALTER, AM 華道賢教授 BMus (Adelaide), GDipEd (SA College of Advanced Education), PhD (Charles Darwin)

\*Jacky LAU 劉卓威 Dip, AdvDip(HKAPA)

#### Harp 豎琴

- \* HUANG Shih-lun 黃士倫 Dip, AdvDip(HKAPA)
- \* YU Dan 于丹

BMus, MMus(Peabody), Artist Dip(Indiana)

#### Chamber Music 室樂

Professor Michael MA 馬忠為教授 Dip(Curtis), Grad(New School of Music)

Ivan CHAN 陳浩堂 BMus(Curtis)

- \* HUANG Shih-lun 黃士倫 Dip, Adv Dip(HKAPA)
- \* LE Hoai-nam 李海南 AdvCert(HKAPA), BMus(Hanoi National Conservatory)
- \*Andrew LING Hiu-yau 凌顯祐 ProfDip, BMus, MMus(Indiana)
- \* Dr Letty POON 潘穎芝博士 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MMus(SUNY Stony Brook), MPhil, PhD(HKU)
- \* WANG Jia-yang 王家陽 Grad(Shanghai Conservatory)
- \* ZONG Xiao-qian 宗小謙 BA(Central Conservatory, Beijing), PerfDip, MMus(Indiana)

#### DEPARTMENT OF VOCAL STUDIES 聲樂系

#### Head of Vocal Studies 聲樂系主任

Nancy YUEN 阮妙芬 Dip(RAM),GRSM, LRAM, ARAM

#### Associate Professor 副教授

HSU Wei-en 徐惟恩 BFA(TNUA), MMus(Juilliard)

#### Lecturer (Vocal and Academic Studies in Music) 講師 ( 聲樂及音樂學科 )

Timmy TSANG Wah-sum 曾華琛 ProfDip, BFA(HKAPA), MA(CUHK)

#### Voice 聲樂

Nancy YUEN 阮妙芬 Dip(RAM),GRSM, LRAM, ARAM

- \* IP Po-ching 葉保菁 BMus(HKAPA), MMus (New England)
- \* Ella KIANG 江樺

L'accademia di Santa Cecilia(Rome), BA(La Utopia U), LRSM

- \* Jovita LEUNG Chung-yee 梁頌儀 AdvDip(HKAPA), BMus(QCM), PGPerfDip(RAM), LRAM, FTCL
- \* LIM Chun 林俊 Dip, AdvDip, BMus(HKAPA), PGDip(RCM),
- \* Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

\* David QUAH 柯大衛

AdvDip(HKAPA), CertAdvStud(GSMD), BMus(QCM), FTCL

\* TAM Tin-lok 譚天樂

Dip, BMus(HKAPA), PGPerfDip(RAM)

\* YIM Wai 嚴偉

AdvDip(HKAPA), PGDip in Opera(RAM)

#### Coach and Accompanist (Repetiteur) 指導及伴奏

HSU Wei-en 徐惟恩 BFA(TNUA), MMus(Juilliard)

Timmy TSANG Wah-sum 普華琛 ProfDip, BFA(HKAPA), MA(CUHK)

- \* Peter LALLY LRAM, ARCM
- \* WONG Wai-wing 黃偉榮 AdvDip(RCM), HDip(Lingnan College), MMus(McGill)
- \* Lily YEUNG 楊莉莉 Dip(Konservatorium der Stadt, Wien), ProfDip,AdvDip(HKAPA)
- \* Arièle ZANINI Dip(CNSM, Lyon)

#### Choir 合唱團

\* TAM Tin-lok 譚天樂 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), PGPerfDip(RAM)

#### Diction 發音法

\* Dr SZE Siu-wan 史韶韻博士 ProfDip(HKAPA), BA(CUHK), MMus(New England), DMA(Michigan State)

#### Voice Pedagogy 聲樂教學法

\* David QUAH 柯大衛

AdvDip(HKAPA), Cert Adv stu(GSMD), BMus(QCM), FTCL

## DEPARTMENT OF WOODWIND, BRASS AND PERCUSSION

亦管、銅管及敲擊樂系

#### Associate Professor and Head of Woodwind Brass and Percussion 副教授及亦管樂、銅管樂及敲擊樂系主任

YIU Song-lam 姚桑琳 AdvDip(HKAPA), CertAdvStud(RAM), GradDip(QCM), Artist Dip(Hochschule Für Musik, Köln), ARAM, LRAM

#### Lecturer (Brass) 講師 (銅管樂)

Zachary BOND BMus(Curtis)

#### Flute 長笛

- \*Brian Chan Tsz-chun 陳子俊 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), PGDip(RNCM)
- \*CHUANG Suet-wah 張雪華 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), PGDip(RNCM)
- \*Izaskun ERDOCIA URANGA 艾君 Doc Mus, Soloist Dip (Rotterdam, Holland)

- \* Olivier NOWAK 盧韋歐
- \* Megan STERLING 史德琳

#### Oboe 雙簧管

YIU Song-lam 姚桑琳

AdvDip(HKAPA), CertAdvStud(RAM), GradDip(QCM),Artist Dip (Hochschule Für Musik, Köln), ARAM, LRAM

#### Clarinet 單簧管

- \* Michael CAMPBELL 簡博文
- \* John SCHERTLE 史家翰 BMus(Eastman), GradRD(Colburn), MMus(Juilliard)
- \* Andrew Simon 史安祖
- \* Maria WONG Ka-yee 黃家儀 AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA), BA(SFCM)

#### Bassoon 巴松管

\* KAM Shui 金瑞

Grad(HKCM), CertAdvStud(GSMD), Dip(Goldsmiths'College, London)

\* Vance LEE 李浩山

BMus(Cleveland Institute of Music)

\* Benjamin MOERMOND 莫班文

BMus(Juilliard)

#### Contra Bassoon 低音巴松管

\* Adam TREVERTON JONES 崔袓斯

#### Saxophone 薩克管

- \* Michael CAMPBELL 簡博文
- \* Dr Jennifer TO Shuk-chi 社淑芝博士 BMus(HKAPA), MMus(Indiana), PhD (CUHK)
- \* Anthony WONG Chi-fai 黃智輝 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MFA(SUNY Purchase)

#### Horn 圓號

\* Joe KIRTLEY 裘德禮

BMusEd(Oklahoma State), MMus(Washington)

#### Trumpet 小號

\* FUNG Ka-hing 馮嘉興

PerfCert, BMus, MMus(Eastman), Dip, BMus, ProfDip(HKAPA)

- \* Joshua MACCLUER 麥浩威
- \* Christopher Alan MOYSE 莫思卓

#### Trombone 長號

- \* Benjamin PELLETIER 彭禮傑
- \* Maciek Mikolaj WALICKI 韋力奇
- \* Pieter WYCKOFF 韋彼得

#### Bass Trombone 低音長號

\* Pieter WYCKOFF 韋彼得

#### Euphonium 中音號

\* Benjamin PELLETIER 彭禮傑

#### Tuba 低音號

\* Paul LUXENBERG 雷科斯

#### Timpani and Orchestral Percussion 定音鼓及管弦樂敲擊

- \*James BOZNOS
- \* CHOY Lap-tak 蔡立德

AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA), DipAdvStud(Manchester), Dip(RNCM)

\* Dr LUNG Heung-wing 龍向榮博士 PGDip(Juilliard), MMus(Reading), DMA(West Virginia), AGSM, ARCM, LRAM, LTCL, LGSM

\* Margie TONG Shun-ching 唐舜菁
Dip(HKPC), AdvDip(HKAPA), PGDip(RCM), ARCM

\* Sophia W00 Shuk-fai 胡淑徽 AdvDip(HKAPA), CertAdvStud(GSMD)

#### Academy Concert Band 演藝管樂團

#### Chamber Music 室樂

YIU Song-lam 姚桑琳 AdvDip(HKAPA), CertAdvStud(RAM), GradDip(QCM), Artist Dip (Hochschule Für Musik, Köln), ARAM, LRAM

- \* Michael CAMPBELL 簡博文
- \* Toby CHAN Siu-tung 陳劭桐 BMus(HKAPA), MMus(Juilliard)
- \* CHOY Lap-tak 蔡立德

AdvDip, ProfDip(HKAPA), DipAdvStud(Manchester), Dip(RNCM)

- \* CHUANG Suet-wah 張雪華 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), PGDip(RNCM)
- \* Joe KIRTLEY 裘德禮 BMusEd(Oklahoma State), MMus(Washington)
- \* Vance LEE 李浩山

BMus(Cleveland Institute of Music)

\* Dr LUNG Heung-wing 龍向榮博士 PGDip(Juilliard), MMus(Reading), DMA(West Virginia), AGSM, ARCM, LRAM, LTCL, LGSM

\* Chris MOYSE 莫思卓

Margie TONG Shun-ching 唐舜菁
Dip(HKPC), AdvDip(HKAPA), PGDip(RCM), ARCM

- \* Maciek Mikolaj WALICKI 韋力奇
- \* Anthony WONG Chi-fai 黃智輝 Dip, BMus(HKAPA), MFA(SUNY Purchase)

#### Academy Symphony Orchestra 演藝交響樂團

Professor Sharon CHOA 蔡敏德教授 BMus, PhD (King's College, London), ARAM, FRSA, LRAM, AKC

### **VISITING ARTISTS**

## 到訪藝術家

#### CHINESE MUSIC 中樂

KUAN Nai-chung 關迺忠

LIU Ju 劉炬

LIU Sha 劉沙

LIU Yang-jin 劉錫津

SHAO En 邵恩

SONG Fei

WANG Ci-zhao

YAN Huichang 閻惠昌

YEH Tsung

#### COMPOSITION 作曲

CHEN Xiao-yong 陳曉勇

John CHOWNING

Zygmunt KRAUZE

Doming LAM 林樂培

Alexina LOUIE 雷德媛

Tokuhide NIIMI 新實德英

Chinary UNG 洪靖年

#### EARLY MUSIC 早期音樂

Shalev AD-EL

Malcolm BILSON

Marcel PONSEELE

Jari PUHAKKA

Simon STANDAGE

Ryo TERAKADO

#### ORCHESTRA 樂團

Patrick FURRER

Uroš LAJOVIC

LIO Kuokman 廖國敏

Trevor PINNOCK

François-Xavier ROTH

Esa-Pekka SALONEN

Alexander SHELLEY

Stuart STRATFORD

Jaap VAN ZWEDEN

Edo DE WAART

Takuo YUASA

#### PIANO 鋼琴

Imogen COOPER

Sequeira COSTA

Michel DALBERTO

DANG Thai Son 鄧泰山

Aguiles DELLE VIGNE

Tamás UNGÁR

Elisso VIRSALADZE

#### STRINGS 弦樂

Pierre AMOYAI

Zvi CARMELI

Chilingirian String Quartet

David FINCKEL

**Endellion String Quartet** 

Frans HELMERSON

Cho-Liang LIN 林昭亮

Jonathan MANSON

Yo-Yo MA 馬友友

Miami String Quartet

Shanghai Quartet 上海弦樂四重奏

Pepe ROMERO

WANG Jian 王健

John WILLIAMS

#### VOICE 聲樂

Sir Thomas ALLEN

Alan BENNETT

Sir William CHRISTIE

Carole FARLEY

Renée FLEMING

Martin LATTKE

Choonhae LEE

Nelly MIRICIOIU

Kiri Te KANAWA

Franz LUKASOVKSY

Annalena PERSSON

Knut SCHOCH

## WOODWIND, BRASS AND PERCUSSION

木管、銅管及敲擊樂

Michel ARRIGNON

**Boston Brass Quintet** 

Maurice BOURGUE

Ian BOUSFIELD

Jean-Louis CAPEZZALI

André CAZALET

Dale CLEVENGER

Carlo COLOMBO

David COOPER

Mathieu DUFOUR

Paul EDMUND-DAVIS

Martin GATT

François LELEUX

Frank LLOYD

Andrew MARRINER

Thierry MIROGLIO

Magali MONSNIER

Charles NEIFICH

Andreas OTTENSAMER

Emmanuel PAHUD

Matthias RÁCZ

Rainer SEEGERS

Jesper BUSK SØRENSEN

Gábor TARKÖVI

James THOMPSON

Barry TUCKWELL

Radovan VLATKOVI

### AWARDS AND ACHIEVEMENTS 獎項及成就

Our commitment to musical excellence creates myriads of successful stories. We are proud of the recognitions and achievements our students and alumni have garnered in the region and across the world. Over the years, students have been winners of the following international competitions:

音樂學院對藝術卓越的追求締造無數成功故事。我們為學生及畢業生在本地及海外所贏得獎項及榮譽感到驕傲。多年來,學生曾勇奪的國際殊榮包括:

- The Van Cliburn International Piano Competition 范克萊本國際鋼琴大賽
- The International Fryderyk Chopin Piano Competition 蕭邦國際鋼琴比賽
- The ARD International Music Competition ARD 慕尼黑國際音樂大賽
- The Royal Philharmonic Society Music Award 皇家愛樂協會音樂大獎
- The Concorso Internazionale per Cantanti Lirici "Spazio Musica" 意大利 Spazio Musica 國際抒情聲樂家大賽
- The International Violin Competition of Kulturstiftung Hohenlohe 德國荷亨洛赫文化基金會國際小提琴大賽
- The Andrea Postacchini Violin Competition 安德烈亞·鮑思達契尼國際小提琴大賽
- The International Double Reed Society Fernand Gillet-Hugo Fox International Competition 國際雙簧協會 Gillet-Hugo Fox 國際比賽
- The International Giuseppe Ferlendis Oboe Competition 意大利 Giuseppe Ferlendis 國際雙簧管比賽
- The Aspen Festival Wind Concerto Competition 阿斯本音樂節管樂協奏曲比賽
- The International Double Reed Society Young Artist Competition for Oboe 國際雙簧協會青年雙簧管比賽
- The European Music Competition (Percussion) 意大利歐洲音樂大賽(敲擊樂)
- The Universal Marimba Competition 環球馬林巴琴大賽

Below is the list of awards in the past recent years.

近期獎項一覽。

| Aristo SHAM<br>沈靖韜                    | <ul> <li>2018 The Gina Bachauer International Piano Competition - 2nd Prize and Audience Prize</li> <li>2018 珍娜芭候雅國際鋼琴比賽—第二名及觀眾獎</li> </ul>   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| WONG Ka-jeng<br>黃家正                   | <ul> <li>2018 Alaska International Piano-e-Competition - 1st Prize</li> <li>2018 阿拉斯加 E 國際鋼琴比賽―第一名及室樂獎</li> </ul>   |
| John LEE Tsz-long<br>李子朗              | <ul> <li>2018 The International Clamo Music Piano Competition - 1st Prize</li> <li>2018 卡利莫國際鋼琴大賽—第一名</li> </ul>  |
| Peggy WU Hiu-nam<br>胡曉楠               | <ul> <li>2018 The Birmingham International Piano Competition - 2nd Prize and Audience Prize</li> <li>2018 伯明翰國際鋼琴大賽—第二名及觀眾獎</li> </ul>  |
| Virtus String Quartet<br>Virtus 弦樂四重奏 | <ul> <li>2018 The 5th International Chamber Music Festival String Quartet Piano Trio Competition, Shanghai Conservatory of Music - String Quartet 2nd Prize</li> <li>2018 第五屆上海音樂學院國際室內樂藝術節弦樂四重奏鋼琴三重奏比賽—弦樂四重奏第二名</li> </ul> |
| CHEONG Hoi-leong<br>張海量               | <ul> <li>2018 The 19th International Chopin Piano Competition in Asia, Tokyo - Gold Prize (Solo Artist Category)</li> <li>2018 東京第 19 屆亞洲蕭邦國際鋼琴大賽—獨奏家組金獎</li> </ul>   |
| Ivan LEUNG Ka Lok<br>梁家洛              | <ul> <li>2017 The 3rd Dunhuang Cup Pipa Elite Showcase - Gold Prize (Young Solo Professional Group C)</li> <li>2017 第三屆敦煌M中國琵琶藝術菁英展演—獨奏類職業青年 C 組金獎</li> </ul>   |
| Nicky KWOK Chun-hei<br>郭栒曦            | <ul> <li>2017 The 1st Tongyin Cup National Dizi Competition - Gold Prize (Young Professional Group A)</li> <li>2017 首屆銅音杯全國竹笛邀請賽一職業青年 A 組金獎</li> </ul>  |
| Hannah TAM Wan-ching<br>譚允靜           | <ul> <li>2017 International Violin Competition of Kulturstiftung Hohenlohe in Germany - 1st Prize (1st Age Group)</li> <li>徳國荷亨洛赫文化基金會國際小提琴大賽一第一名 (第一年齢組別)</li> </ul>   |
| Mario TO Tsz-chun<br>杜子駿              | <ul> <li>2017 Tarrega (Malaysia) International Guitar Festival - Champion (Semi Pop Category)</li> <li>2017 泰雷嘉 (馬來西亞) 國際結他節一冠軍 (指彈組別)</li> </ul>   |
| Anson WONG Ying-shun<br>王應淳           | <ul> <li>2017 The 4th Ishikawa International Piano Competition - Gold Prize &amp; Jury Special Prize (High School)</li> <li>2017 第 4 屆石川國際鋼琴比賽—金獎及評審特別獎 (中學)</li> </ul>   |

| ZHEN Xiyuan<br>貞希遠                          | <ul> <li>2017 The 4th Ishikawa International Piano Competition - Gold Prize (University/Adults)</li> <li>2017 第 4 屆石川國際鋼琴比賽一金獎 [ 大學 / 成人 ]</li> </ul>   |
|---|---|
| CHENG Shing-tai<br>鄭丞泰                      | <ul> <li>2017 The 3rd International Conducting Competition for Chinese Music - 3rd Prize, Hong Kong Outstanding Young Conductor and Audience Prize</li> <li>2017 第三屆國際中樂指揮大賽一季軍、香港優秀青年指揮獎及最受觀眾喜愛大獎</li> </ul>   |
| Rachel CHEUNG Wai-ching<br>張緯晴              | <ul> <li>2017 Van Cliburn International Piano Competition - Finalist and Audience Award</li> <li>2017 范克萊本國際鋼琴大賽—決賽六強及觀眾獎</li> </ul>  |
| KAM Hok-yin<br>甘學賢                          | <ul> <li>2017 Golden Classical Music Awards in New York - 2nd Prize (Wind Category)</li> <li>2017 紐約金古典音樂大獎—亦管組第二名</li> </ul>   |
| Alison LAU Cheuk-yan<br>劉卓昕                 | <ul> <li>2017 The 22nd Concorso Internazionale per Cantanti Lirici "Spazio Musica" - Gerhart Hauptmann Theater Special Prize</li> <li>2017 第 22 屆意大利 Spazio Musica 國際抒情聲樂家大賽—Gerhart Hauptmann Theater 特別獎</li> </ul>                                     |
| LAU Shing-ho<br>劉承皓                         | <ul> <li>2017 The 18th International Chopin Piano Competition in Asia, Tokyo - Gold Prize (College General Category)</li> <li>2017 東京第 18 屆亞洲蕭邦國際鋼琴大賽一大學公開組金獎</li> </ul>  |
| Jason WONG Sze-yuen<br>黃思遠                  | <ul> <li>2017 The 18th International Chopin Piano Competition in Asia, Tokyo - Gold Prize (Professional Category)</li> <li>2017 東京第 18 屆亞洲蕭邦國際鋼琴大賽—專業組金獎</li> </ul>   |
| Austin LEUNG Hin-yan<br>梁騫仁                 | <ul> <li>2017 Royal Philharmonic Society Composition Prize Winner</li> <li>2017 皇家愛樂協會作曲大獎得主</li> </ul>   |
| TSANG Hin-yat<br>曾憲逸                        | <ul> <li>2017 The 63rd Maria Canals International Piano Competition in Barcelona - 2nd Prize</li> <li>2017 巴塞隆拿第 63 屆 Maria Canals 國際鋼琴大賽—第二名</li> </ul>  |
| MA Wai-him<br>馬瑋謙                           | <ul> <li>2016 Hong Kong Arts Development Awards - Award for Young Artist (Music)</li> <li>2016 香港藝術發展獎一藝術新秀獎(音樂)</li> </ul>   |
| Rhythmie WONG Hei-wan<br>王晞韻                | <ul> <li>2016 The 3rd Karlovac International Piano Competition - First Prize, Audience Prize and Award for the Best Interpretation of the composition by Boris Papandopulo</li> <li>2016 第三屆克羅地亞卡爾洛瓦茨國際鋼琴大賽—第一名、觀眾獎及 Boris Papandopulo 作品最佳演繹獎</li> </ul> |
| Sul Tasto String Quartet<br>Sul Tasto 弦樂四重奏 | <ul> <li>2016 Princess Galyani Vadhana International Ensebmle Competition in Thailand - 2nd Prize (Category B String Quartet)</li> <li>2016 泰國甘拉雅妮 ・ 瓦塔娜公主國際合奏比賽—B 組弦樂四重奏亞軍</li> </ul>  |
| Hannah TAM Wan-ching<br>譚允靜                 | <ul> <li>2016 The 23th Andrea Postacchini Violin Competition held in Italy - Postacchini Prize</li> <li>2016 第 23 屆安德烈亞·鮑思達契尼國際小提琴大賽—鮑思達契尼獎</li> </ul>  |
| TSANG Hin-yat<br>曾憲逸                        | <ul> <li>2016 The 4th Hong Kong International Piano Competition - 4th Prize</li> <li>2016 第四屆香港國際鋼琴大賽—第四名</li> </ul>  |
| HO Kwong-hei<br>何廣熙                         | <ul> <li>2016 The 21st St. Cecilia International Music Competition in Tasmania - Champion</li> <li>2016 塔斯曼尼亞第 21 屆聖西西里國際音樂比賽—冠軍</li> </ul>   |
| CHAN Tin-chi<br>陳天姿                         | <ul> <li>2016 Chinese Traditional Zheng Arts Festival and The 2nd Hanya Prize Chengdu Competition - Best Performance Prize (Cantonese Style)</li> <li>2016 中國傳統箏樂藝術節暨第二屆翰雅獎·成都邀請賽—粵樂流派 ( 風格 ) 曲目最佳演奏獎</li> </ul>  |
| Jason WONG Sze-yuen<br>黃思遠                  | <ul> <li>2016 The 6th Asian Youth Music Competition - 1st Prize</li> <li>2016 第六屆亞洲青少年音樂比賽—第一名</li> </ul>   |
| Jason WONG Sze-yuen<br>黃思遠                  | <ul> <li>2016 The 17th International Chopin Piano Competition in Asia, Tokyo - Gold Prize (General Category)</li> <li>2016 東京第 17 屆亞洲蕭邦國際鋼琴大賽—公開組金獎</li> </ul>  |
|   |   |



### INTRODUCTION 導言

The School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts provides professional, innovative graduate and undergraduate level education for dedicated students who wish to pursue a select and intensive education in design, technology, and management for the performing arts and related opportunities in the entertainment industry.

The School offers the most comprehensive courses within an academically stringent framework designed to cover all the skills necessary to succeed in today's multi-faceted entertainment industry. Our uniquely flexible course structuring allows us to respond to the ever-changing needs of the modern day workplace and has been the key to the School's success and heightened reputation within the region and on the world stage.

Faculty is comprised of international academic staff who are also active professional artists and production specialists. Together with renowned Visiting Guest Artists and Artists-in-Residence working in world-class theatre facilities, an exciting range of programmes is offered in Theatre Design, Media Design and Technology, Technical Production and Management and interrelated fields.

Whether you are considering a Vocational Training certificate, a Bachelor's degree or Master's degree education in Theatre and Entertainment Arts, we welcome you to take a closer look at the range and scope of professional level programmes we offer. Enter the creative world of entertainment arts and become part of the excitement.

舞台及製作藝術學院提供專業、啟發創意的研究生和本科課程,讓有天賦、有心抓緊演藝和舞台製作行業各種機遇的學生,攻讀 既精撰又深入的設計、技術和管理等製作課程。

學院在嚴謹的學術機制下,提供十分全面的課程,令學生成功掌握當前的娛樂製作行業多元發展所需的各種技能。課程結構靈活, 使學院能迅速回應現今日益多變的職場需求,這正是學院一直以來的成功之道、也是其在這區域甚至世界舞台上不斷贏取讚譽之 處。

學院的師資包括來自世界各地的專業藝術家和製作大師,加上行內知名人士擔任到訪藝術家和駐院藝術家,在世界一流的場地和設施授課及交流,相得益彰。課程涵蓋舞台設計,科藝製作,製作管理等相關範疇。

無論你有意投考的是舞台及製作藝術精研職業訓練課程、藝術學士學位課程或研究生課程,歡迎你進一步探討本學院既廣泛又專業的課程。盡情投入製作藝術的創意世界,讓生命更放異彩。

| Undergraduate and Post-Secondary Programme<br>學士學位及大專課程   | Duration<br>年期 | QF Level<br>QF 級別 | QF Credit<br>QF 學分 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Degree in Theatre and Entertainment Arts<br>舞台及製作藝術學士(榮譽)學位<br>QR Registration No.: 13/000148/L5 Validity Period 01/09/2012 to 31/07/2021 | 4 years<br>四年  | 5                 |                    |
| *Diploma in Theatre and Entertainment Arts Foundations<br>基礎舞台及製作藝術文憑   | 1 year<br>一年   | 4                 | 135                |
| Certificate in Theatre and Entertainment Arts(Fast Track Vocational)<br>舞台及製作藝術(精研職業訓練)證書<br>QR Registration No.: 15/002575/L3 Validity Period 01/09/2015 to 31/07/2021   | 1 year<br>一年   | 3                 | 156                |

#### Major Study 主修科目

Media Design and Technology 科藝製作

- Lighting Design/Lighting Technology 燈光設計 / 燈光技術
- Sound Design/ Sound System Design/ Music Production 聲音設計 / 音響系統 / 音樂監製

Technical Production and Management 製作管理

- Stage and Event Management 舞台及項目管理
- Technical Direction 技術指導

Theatre Design 舞台設計

- Set & Costume Design 佈景及服裝設計
- Costume Technology 服裝技術
- Property Making 道具製作
- Scenic Art 繪景

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課程有待學院的教務委員會審批。

#### **TEACHING FACILITIES**

#### 教學設施

The School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts boasts some of the most sophisticated equipment and training facilities in the world. In addition to the Academy's world class theatre venues, there are generously sized set construction, scenic painting, property making and costume construction workshops. All are equipped for both teaching purposes and for production work on Academy's shows. Other spaces include lighting laboratories, WYSIWYG laboratory, sound laboratories, digital editing laboratory and multitrack recording control room, stage technology laboratory, computer laboratories, design art rooms, a props metal workshop and a stage technology laboratory. The Theatre and Entertainment Arts students also have shared use of an electronic music studio and a fully equipped television studio.

舞台及製作藝術學院享有先進的器材與訓練設施,大型繪景、道具、製景工場設於後台,與各表演場地近在咫尺;服裝工場設施齊備,能充份應付教學與製作所需。此外,其他輔助配套設施計有:燈光實驗室、高效能燈光設計輔助軟件 WYSIWYG 實驗室、音響實驗室、數碼剪接室、多軌式錄音控制室、科藝實驗室、電腦室、設計美術室、道具金工工場、舞台技術實驗室,而且還有與其他學院共用的電子音樂錄製室和設備完善的電視錄影廠等,不一而足。

#### **CAREER PROSPECTS**

#### 就業前景

The employment statistics of recent graduates indicate that vast majority find employment soon after graduation, working in a freelance or permanent capacity mainly in the areas of theatre, live events, theme & adventure parks, film, television, broadcasting and music recording. Alumni also work in many related fields of the entertainment industry including theatre consultancy, industrial theatre, graphic design, architectural lighting, fashion design, window display, project engineering and many entertainment support industries.

根據就業統計數字顯示,舞台及製作藝術學院大部份畢業生都能於畢業後即時在行內 找到工作,全職受僱或自由工作性質的主要出路計有:舞台製作、現場節目製作、主 題和歷奇公園、電影製作、電視製作、廣播製作、音樂錄音等;此外,他們也能在其 他有關行業覓得出路,例如:舞台製作顧問、工貿演出製作、平面設計、建築物照明 工程、時裝設計、櫥窗佈置、項目工程、以及其他許多與娛樂有關的支援行業。

## ABOUT THE PROGRAMMES 課程概覽

## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (HONOURS) DEGREE IN THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS 舞台及製作藝術學士(榮譽)學位

The School of Theatre & Entertainment Arts' 4-year degree provides a creative, professional and innovative tertiary level training programme for those talented and dedicated students who wish to pursue a selective and intensive education in the Technical and Entertainment Arts in both Western and Chinese Performance traditions. The wide range of courses within the School and the Academy develop the creative, analytical and technical skills necessary to make original contributions to the society that students and graduates live in, and to have a visible influence on the Performing and related Technical and Entertainment Arts in Hong Kong and the surrounding region. The programme provides professional knowledge, theory and practical skills in a student's particular specialisation and gives a broad understanding of related areas, allowing the student to achieve the highest standards of practice in their chosen profession. Liberal arts, history and language studies give an educational experience that broadens the student's understanding of the performing and related entertainment arts.

舞台及製作藝術學院的四年制學士學位課程提供充滿創意、崇尚專業和啟發心智的專上課程,讓具有天份和致力求學的學生獲得東、西方演藝和舞台製作藝術全方位既適切又深入的訓練,培養學生的創造力、分析能力和製作技術,為學生和畢業生成長的社會貢獻原創力量,在香港和鄰近地區的演藝並與其息息相關的製作藝術領域,具有舉足輕重的影響。課程不單在專修科貫徹專業理論與技能訓練,還教導學生相關領域的專業知識,令他們在自己專政的專業上精益求精,並且結合人文學科、歷史和語文訓練等課程,培養學生在演藝和製作藝術各方面的底蘊。

## CERTIFICATE IN THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS (FAST TRACK VOCATIONAL)

舞台及製作藝術 (精研職業訓練)證書

This one-year programme is structured to provide practical experience in the production disciplines of theatre, entertainment and performing arts. Students will be offered core studies within these disciplines as well as other supporting courses in the School. A student who has successfully completed this programme should have the ability to enter the entertainment industry at junior level.

一年制課程涵蓋舞台藝術、娛樂藝術和演藝各製作層面,內容豐富實用,學生除了修讀核心課程之外,還可選修本學院 各項輔助科目。學生成功完成課程之後,可選擇投身業內的基層職位。



# SELECTION REQUIREMENTS

### 磷强要求

#### PRELIMINARY SELECTION

Selection is based upon review of school records, HKCEE/ HKAL/HKDSE scores, previous experience in performing arts, portfolio review, letters of reference, and a written statement of personal goals.

#### **INTERVIEW**

Candidates who pass the first screening will be invited to attend one or more personal interviews or recruitment exercises. Admission will be based primarily on personal interviews, portfolio review and/or practical tests.

#### **INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR INTERVIEW INCLUDES:**

- Resume of relevant experience
- Statement of personal goals (reasons for applying for this programme, goals and aspiration of the student)
- Letter(s) of recommendation (teachers, designers, managers, directors)

## APPLICANTS FOR THE FOLLOWING MAJOR STUDY AREAS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT PORTFOLIOS:

• Stage and Event Management:

Samples of production files, prompt book, budget, schedule, running lists, photographs or other supporting documents for theatre presentations, community projects or other performing arts for which applicants have acted in a Stage or Event Management capacity

• Lighting/ Sound/ Technical Direction:

Samples of artwork, models, technical drawings, paper works or renderings, sound recordings, sound effects, music compositions, photos, videos of any productions or projects applicants have been involved with

• Theatre Design:

Copies of original works such as sketches, drawings, renderings, paintings, technical drawings, visual diaries etc; photographs of 3D works such as: costumes, props, sculptures, models etc.

For the requirements of the portfolio, please refer to the Application Guide.

#### 初步甄選

學院將以申請人之校內及香港中學會考、香港高級程度會考或 香港中學文憑試成績或同等學歷、參與演藝製作的經驗、推薦 書及個人志向作為甄選依據。

#### 面試

通過初步甄選的申請人將獲邀參加一次或多次面試。學院將以 面試成績、個人履歷及其習作的水平作為取錄依據。

#### 面試時所需資料如下:

- 曾參與演藝製作的簡歷
- 個人志向書(選擇入讀之原因,個人的目標與抱負等)
- 推薦書(由老師、設計師、舞台監督或導演所發)

#### 申請者必須就其選擇之主修科目提交下列作品:

• 舞台及項目管理:

曾為劇場節目、社區項目或其他演出,擔任過舞台或項目 管理工作的製作檔案、排練記錄本、預算、流程表、照片 或其他有關文件。

• 燈光/聲音/技術指導:

美術作品、模型、工藝繪圖、演出文件或視覺圖、音樂錄音、 音效製作、音樂作品、以往曾參與校內和校外的製作或習 作的短片、照片、錄音或錄影。

• 舞台設計:

個人作品集包括草圖、繪畫、工業繪圖等;服裝、道具、雕塑、模型等立體作品的照片。

有關提交作品的具體要求,請參考入學申請指南。

### **OTHER PROGRAMMES**

### 其他課程

## MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE PROGRAMME IN THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS

舞台及製作藝術碩士

The two-year full-time or three- to four-year part-time Master of Fine Arts (MFA) Degree Programme in Theatre and Entertainment Arts offers singular educational opportunities to mature, talented and focused artists who are well beyond the initial throes of exploration and discovery and who seek specialised education in preparation for their professional lives. The programme provides the time, the aesthetic and intellectual resources, the production facilities, and the synergistic creative environment to allow students to broaden, deepen, and synthesize their knowledge, skills, and training with a notable degree of excellence and self confidence. Major study areas include Theatre Production: Theatre Design (Scenic Design and/or Costume Design), Lighting, Sound and Technical Direction, Arts and Event Management, and Generalist studies. For programme and application details, please refer to the Master's Degree Programme Prospectus.

兩年全日制或三至四年兼讀制的舞台及製作藝術碩士課程是為具天份、穩重及專注的藝術工作者,提供一個獨特的進修學習機會,目的是協助他們從已有的探索及創作能力上,在其專修範疇內提升至更高水平,為他們的專業發展作充份準備。學生可藉此學習機會,利用校內豐富的美學資源、先進的製作設施,在一個充滿動力與創意的環境下,更出色、更自信地擴闊、進修、並綜合其所獲取的技術、知識和訓練,從而獲得更顯著卓越的成就。可供選擇的主修科目包括舞台製作方面的舞台設計(佈景設計或 / 及服裝設計)、燈光、音響及技術指導、藝術及項目管理以及舞台製作通識。課程及報名詳情請參閱碩士課程手冊。

## FAST TRACK INTENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMME 舞台及製作藝術短期精研課程

Currently and over the coming years, many job opportunities will be created in the production areas of theatre and the entertainment arts. There will be far more job opportunities than personnel available with the appropriate background or training to fill them. In addressing this short fall, the School has worked with the industry to develop a series of Fast Track enabling programmes.

This track offers candidates with little or no experience in theatre or entertainment arts a training programme that upon completion, will provide them an opportunity to join the industry at entry level. Courses in various disciplines are offered over an intensive learning period of 16 or 32 weeks. Specializations are available in Lighting Technology, Sound Technology, Technical Management, Costume Technology, Property Making. Further information can be found from the programme leaflet.

目前至未來數年,舞台及娛樂製作行內的職位空缺將會猛增, 而具備適合資歷的人士不足以填補人力市場所需,為了回應業 內人手短缺的情況,舞台及製作藝術學院聯同業界一起開展一 系列短期精研課程。

專為在舞台及製作藝術方面沒有經驗或經驗不足的申請人提供培訓,學成之後,讓他們有機會入職行內基層職位。涉獵不同範疇的短期精研課程為期十六或三十二個星期,主修科目計有:舞台燈光、舞台音效、技術管理、服裝技術、道具製作。詳細資料可參閱課程單張。

### **ACADEMIC STAFF**

### 教職員

#### DEAN 院長

#### **Dean of Theatre and Entertainment Arts**

#### 舞台及製作藝術學院院長

Professor Gillian CHOA 蔡敏志教授 BA(Hons)(U of Hull), AdvCert(CCA), MEd, EdD(HKU)

#### Associate Dean and Head of Academic Studies in Theatre and Entertainment Arts

舞台及製作藝術學院副院長及學科系主任

Matthew VEITCH 韋萬輝

BA(Hons)(Mlddlesex U), PGcert(Manchester U), FHEA

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE DESIGN 舞台設計系

#### Head of Theatre Design 舞台設計系主任

Ricky CHAN Chi-kuen 陳志權

BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MA(CUHK), MFA(HKAPA)

## Deputy Head of Theatre Design and Senior Lecturer (Design) 舞台設計系副主任及高級講師 ( 設計 )

Bacchus LEE Fung 李峯

AdvDip(HKAPA), MA(CUHK), MA(Central St Martins College)

#### Lecturer (Design) 講師 (設計)

Jonathan WONG Yat-kwan 黃逸君 BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MA(RWCMD)

#### Senior Lecturer (Costume Technology)

高級講師(服裝技術)

Ingrid PROOS 潘巧賢

BFA, MA(Montclair State U)

#### Lecturer (Costume Technology) 講師 ( 服裝技術 )

Winnie YIU Wai-lee 姚蔚莉

Dip(HKAPA), BGS(HKOU), MFA(RMIT)

#### Lecturer (Wig and Make-up) 講師 ( 髮型及化妝 )

Sunny CHAN Ming-long 陳明朗

#### Senior Lecturer (Property Making) 高級講師 (道具製作)

Jeremy BLACKWELL 包逸鳴

PG Art Teacher Cert(South Glamorgan), BA(Sheffield City Poly), MFA(RMIT)

#### Lecturer (Property Making) 講師 ( 道具製作 )

Felix CHAN Chun-hung 陳振雄

Dip, AdvDip, BA(HKPolyU), MFA(HKAPA)

#### Senior Lecturer (Scenic Art) 高級講師 (舞台繪景)

Jonathan GOODWIN 高永立

#### Lecturer (Scenic Art) 講師 (舞台繪景)

Jimmy KEUNG Chi-ming 姜志名

MFA(RMIT)



#### DEPARTMENT OF MEDIA DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 科藝製作系

#### Head of Media Design and Technology 科藝製作系主任

YUEN Cheuk-wa 袁卓華

Dip, BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MFA(CIA), MSc(Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)

## Deputy Head of Media Design and Technology and Senior Lecturer (Theatre Lighting)

#### 科藝製作系副主任及高級講師 (舞台燈光)

Leo CHEUNG Kwok-wing 張國永

AdvDip(HKAPA), PGDip(HKU), MLighting(QUT)

#### Senior Lecturer (Media Design)

高級講師(媒體設計)

Adrian YEUNG Chun-yip 楊振業

BEng(Hons)(HKU)

#### Senior Lecturer (Sound) and MFA Coordinator (TEA)

高級講師(音響)及碩士課程統籌(舞台及製作藝術)

James MCGOWAN 麥皓雲

PGC(RSAMD), MA(Glasgow), MSc(Leeds Metropolitan U)

#### Lecturer (Music Recording) 講師 (音樂錄音)

Albert HO Siu-wa 何兆華

BA(CUHK), DipEd, MMus(CUHK)

#### Lecturer (Sound) 講師(音響)

TSE Kam-po 謝金寶

BA(HKPolyU),Dip, BFA(HKAPA)

#### Lecturer (Theatre Technology) 講師 (劇場技術)

Raymond MAK Kai-ming 麥啟明

#### Senior Lecturer (Theatre Lighting Design)

高級講師 (舞台燈光設計)

Psyche CHUI Yuen-fan 崔婉芬

AdvDip(HKAPA), PGDip(HKU), MA(Middlesex U)

#### Lecturer (Theatre Lighting) 講師 (舞台燈光)

MAK Kwok-fai 麥國輝

BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MLighting(QUT)

## DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL PRODUCTION AND MANAGEMENT

製作管理系

Head of Technical Production and Management 製作管理系主任

Vivian CHAN Sau-han 陳秀嫻 AdvDip(HKAPA), MA(CUHK)

Deputy Head of Technical Production and Management and Lecturer (Technical Direction)

製作管理系副主任及講師(技術指導)

German CHEUNG Man-lai 張文禮 Dip, BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), ProfDip(HKBU)

Senior Lecturer (Stage and Event Management) 高級講師 [ 舞台及項目管理 ]

Alice CHAN Yin-kar 陳彥嘉 BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MEd(HKPolyU)

Lecturer (Stage and Event Management) 講師 (舞台及項目管理)

May AU Mei-tak 區美德 Dip, BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MA(HKBU)

Senior Lecturer (Technical Direction) 高級講師 (技術指導)

Ken CHAN Chung-ki 陳仲騏 BFA(York U)

Fast Track Vocational Cert Programme Coordinator 舞台及製作藝術精研課程統籌

Jackie LO Lok-yin 盧樂然 BFA(Hons)(HKAPA), MA(CUHK) MEd(HKU)

Master Carpenter/ Set Construction Instructor 總製景技師 / 佈景製作導師

Simon HO 何肇山

#### Production Office 製作部

Senior Lecturer (Production Management) 高級講師 (製作管理)

Eric LUI Wai-kei 呂偉基 AdvDip, MFA(HKAPA)

Production Manager 製作經理

John CHAN Siu-choy 陳紹財

#### OTHER STAFF 其他教職員

Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

Suki CHAN Po Yan 陳寶欣 Major CHAN Pui Hei 陳沛熙 CHAN Wing Kit 陳詠杰 Bill CHEUNG Ching Wo 張正和 Terence CHEUNG King Ching 張景晴 Tony CHOI Kwok Man 蔡國文 Jerman CHU Hoi Man 朱凱雯 Harriet CHUNG Yin Sze 鍾燕詩 Candice KEUNG Lap Yu 姜立如 Eric LAU Sze Wang 劉思宏 Celia LEE Lai Yung 李麗蓉 Shandy LEUNG Hoi Shan 梁愷珊 Catherine LEUNG Wai Shan 梁慧珊 Ian LEUNG Wai Yin 梁偉然 Karry LI Kar Yee 李嘉怡 LI Sincere 李善思 Claire LUK Yung Yung 陸蓉蓉 MA Ka Wai 馬嘉慧 MARTIN Sophie Patrick MOK Kin Wai 莫健偉 Ash NG Yun Hong 吳潤康 Karen POW Cheuk Mei 鮑卓微 Vanessa SUEN Wing Kwan 孫詠君 SZETO Ping Hang 司徒秉衡 Alex TAM Hung Man 譚孔文 TAYLOR Mark 鄧文基 TRAN Robert 陳榮家 Kenneth TSE Ho Man 謝浩文 WONG Hau In 黃巧妍 Hugo WONG Kin Man 王健文 Norris WONG Siu Ngor 王小娥 WONG Wing Fung 黃詠楓 Dave WU Yuen Wang 胡遠宏 Eva YAN Lai Sheung 甄麗嫦 Anthony YEUNG Ngor Wah 楊我華



### **VISITING ARTISTS**

## 到訪藝術家

Richard PILBROW Lighting Master Workshop

舞台燈光大師班工作坊

Patrick WOODROFFE

"History of Rock-n-Roll & Concert Lighting" Masterclass 『搖滾歷史與演唱會燈光』大師班

Joyce DARREN

Set Construction 佈景製作

Richard TERMIME

Henson Puppet Workshop Henson 木偶工作坊

Pamela ARCIERO

Henson Puppet Workshop Henson 木偶工作坊

Adam BASSETT

Lighting Design Workshop

燈光工作坊

Steven BRYANT

Theatrical Makeup / Hair and Wig Styling Workshop

舞台化裝/髮式與假髮造型工作坊

Jonathan DEANS

Sound Designer

音效設計師

Rob HALLIDAY

Advanced Programming Production Workshop

高級製作程式編寫工作坊

Frances ALDERSON

Costume Workshop

服裝製作工作坊

Mark AGER

Masterclasses and seminars on Stage Technology and Automation

舞台技術及自動裝置大師班及講座

Susannah HENRY

Set and Costume Designer

佈景及服裝設計師

Michael CARR

Stage Management Workshop

舞台管理工作坊

Jeannine OPPEWALL

Film Production Design Seminar

電影製作設計講座

Ralph KOLTAI 高爾泰

Theatre Design Seminar and Projects

舞台設計講座及習作

Jim MOODY

Sunset Concert Lighting Design Supervisor

『日落音樂會』燈光設計導師

Richard PALMER

Opera Lighting Design Seminar

歌劇燈光設計講座

Gerald LIDSTONE

Master Class on Arts Management, Policy and Practice

藝術管理,政策與實踐大師班

Christopher LUSCOMBE

Health & Safety Workshop

健康與安全工作坊

GAO Guang-jian 高廣健

The Voyage of Theatre Design

舞美之旅工作坊

Francesca MAXWELL

**Animation Workshop** 

定格動畫工作坊

Mark ROWE

Musical Theatre

Management Workshop

音樂劇製作及管理工作坊

Professor Michael SCHUBERT

Surround Recording and Mixing Seminar

環繞聲音錄音與混音講座

YUEN Chi Chung 袁智聰

Music Sharing Workshop

音樂分享工作坊

Gavin GIBSON

Scenic Artist

舞台繪景師

Pamela HOWARD, OBE

Scenographer

舞台設計師

Professor Thorsten WEIGELT

3D Music Recording and Mixing Workshop 三維錄音及混音工作坊

Jennifer TIPTON

Lighting Designer 舞台燈光設計師

Jesper KONGSHAUG

Lighting Designer 舞台燈光設計師

Tiny GOOD

**Entertainment Rigging Workshop** 

娛樂表演懸吊工作坊





### **ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE**

## 駐院藝術家

Ian ALBRIGHT
(Technical Direction)

Professor Nic ULARU (Theatre Design)

Professor Markku UIMONEN (Theatre Lighting)

Kelvin TSANG 曾文通 (Theatre Design)

Dawn CHIANG 蔣熹源 (Theatre Lighting)

Yoki LAI 賴妙芝 (Set & Costume Design)

Professor Donato MORENO 莫禮圖 (Theatre Design)

Meji LAU 劉美華 (Lighting Technology) Kathy CHING 程美彤 (Stage and Event Management)

SIU Wai-Man 邵偉敏 (Theatre Design)

Thomas UMFRID (Theatre Design)

Eva GEIGER (Lighting Design)

M0 Ka Man 巫嘉敏 (Theatre Design)

Lawrence LEE 李浩賢 (Stage and Event Management)

## **CENTRE FOR COMPLEMENTARY STUDIES**

## 輔助學科中心



The Language Unit of the Academy believes in giving students maximum opportunity to become competent, confident communicators, in their study lives and beyond. It offers enhancement courses in the three teaching media of the Academy: English, Putonghua and Cantonese. Study in English and Chinese, to improve proficiency and develop key communication skills, forms a part of most students' academic life at the Academy.

Please note: All degree students are required to take a minimum of 8 credits of language.

語文部致力培養學生在學習階段和將來發展中成為具競爭力及充滿自信的溝通者。英語、普通話及廣東話為學院的教學語言,因此本部提供課程提升學生的語言水平和發展溝通技巧,是學生在學院學習的重要一環。

請注意,所有學位同學必須修讀最少八個學分的語文科目。



### **ACADEMIC STAFF**

## 教職員

#### Acting Head of the Centre for Complementary Studies 署理輔助學科中心主任

Alexander HUI Yat-chuen 許日銓

BArch(Oregon), GradDip(Sydney), MSc(HKU)

#### Senior Lecturer (Language) 高級講師 (語文)

Dr Monica Chen 陳淑萍 BA, MA(NCKU), MA(Warick), PhD(HKU)

#### English Instructors 英文導師

Anita CHAN Wai-fong 陳惠芳 AA, BSc, MA, MEd(Brigham Young)

Sharon LEE 李思朗 TESOL(Trinity College London), MA(Manila)

\*Kelly CHAN Ka-lai 陳嘉麗 BEd(HKIEd), MA(HKU)

#### \*David GARDNER

BA(Sheffield U), MA(Reading U), PhD(OUUK), Cert. TEFL(Trinity College UK)

\*Lydia LAM LAI Sin-ting 林黎倩婷 BA(UKC), MSc(LSE), EdD(Bristol U), Cambridge CELTA(Bristol U)

#### \*Punam DE MANNY

RSA/Cambridge CELTA, DipELT(HKU SPACE), PGDE(HKU)

\*Rachel LEE Chou-yin 李秋燕 BSc(Bath), MA(PolyU), RSA/Cambridge CELTA

\*Sandra MERAZZI BA(UZH), ESL (UZH)

\*Katherine SENIOR BA(Portsmouth), RSADELTA, Cert. Prof. Español(IH)

\*Franco WONG Hiu-fai 黃曉暉







BA(CityU), MA(CityU)

#### Chinese Language/ Putonghua/Cantonese Instructors 中國語文/普通話/廣東話導師

Lorraine WONG Lok-yee 黃樂怡 BA, MA(Lingnan U), PGDip(CUHK)

\*Lynn CHAN Yu-hei 陳宇曦 BA(Shantou U), MA(PolyU)

\*FU Kong-suet 傅江雪 BA(Lingnan), PGDip(HKIEd), MA(CUHK)

\*WONG Hiu Kwan 王曉軍 BA(Lingnan), DipTESL(CUHK)

\*YUEN Kwun-yi 阮冠儀 Grad(Guangdong Medical College), Grad(Guangxi Medical College)

#### Japanese Instructor 日文導師

\*Koji SHIOMI 塩見光二 BA(Kyoto Sangyo U), MEd(Shiga U)

#### Korean Instructor 韓文導師

\*Nicole KIM
MA (HUFS)

<sup>\*</sup> Part-time Academic Staff as of 2017/18 Academic Year 兼職導師 [ 截至 2017/18 學年 ]



**The General Education** Component at the Academy is integral to the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) and Bachelor of Music (Honours) programmes. The GE component consists of **Liberal Arts Courses** and **Academy Elective Courses**.

**Liberal Arts Courses** are core and required courses equipping students with fundamental cultural knowledge for performing artists in the 21st century.

#### Liberal Arts Courses (Four required courses, 8 credits):

- Civilisations I
- Civilisations II
- Major Cultural Issues I
- Major Cultural Issues II

**Academy Elective Courses** comprise courses in five major areas of knowledge, and are designed to enhance the development of articulate and reflective art practitioners. The five areas are:

#### **Academy Elective Courses Categories**

Category A: Arts, Literature and Humanities

Category B: Science, Technology and the Environment

Category C: Social, Economic and Cultural Issues

Category D: Portfolio Career

Category E: Interdisciplinary Studies

Students select one course from each of the five categories of **Academy Elective Courses** to complete the 10-credit **requirement.** 

#### **Examples of Academy Elective Courses**

- Appreciation of Chinese Literature (Category A)
- Forms and Ideas of Western Art (Category A)
- The Problems of Philosophy (Category A)
- Art and Digital Culture (Category B)

- Elements of Science in Performing Arts (Category B)
- The Built Environment of Hong Kong (Category B)
- Contemporary Economics Issues (Category C)
- Freud, Jung and Modern Culture (Category C)
- Walking into Cultural Hong Kong (Category C)
- Developing Cultural Leadership (Category D)
- Psychology for Performing Artists (Category D)
- Regional Art Festivals of Japan (Category D)
- Asian Theatre: Principles and Practices (Category E)
- Modern Western Theatre (Category E)

Through courses offered by the General Education Unit, students are expected to be cognizant of significant political, economic, social and cultural issues in contemporary society. Students will also gain substantial understandings on their potentials and roles as performing artists, and develop necessary skills to build professional careers.



學院的**通識教育**部份是藝術學士(榮譽)課程和音樂學士(榮譽) 課程不可或缺的課程元素。通識教育部份包含**人文學科的科目** 及**學院選修科目**。

**人文學科**科目為核心與必修科目,使學生獲得二十一世紀表演 藝術家需要有的重要文化知識。

### 人文學科科目(四科必修科,共8學分)

- 世界文化思想大觀[一]
- 世界文化思想大觀[二]
- 文化專題研討[一]
- 文化專題研討[二]

學院選修科目由五個主要知識領域的科目所組成。通過學習這些知識,學生將成為有學養及具省思能力的藝術工作者。該五個領域為:

#### 學院選修科目類別

類別 A:藝術、文學與人文類別 B:科學、技術與環境類別 C:社會、經濟與文化類別 D:就業相關學習類別 E:跨學科實踐

學生從五個類別的學院選修科中,各選一科 (共五科)完成 10 學分的要求。

#### 部份學院撰修科

- 中國文學賞析 [類別 A]
- 西方藝術:形式與觀念 (類別 A)

- 哲學問題 (類別 A)
- 藝術及數位文化 [類別 B]
- 表演藝術中的科學 (類別 B)
- 香港的都市環境 (類別 B)
- 當代經齊議題 [類別 C]
- 洛伊德、榮格及現代文化 [類別 C]
- 走進香江文化 [類別 C]
- 培育文化領袖 (類別 D)
- 藝術家小理必知 (類別 D)
- 日本的區域藝術節 (類別 D)
- 亞洲劇場:原則與實踐 (類別 E)
- 現代西方劇場 [類別 E]

通識教育部的科目有助學生成為通曉重大政治、經濟、社會及 文化議題的公民,由此深入了解表演藝術家在社會的潛能和角 色,亦將習得必需的專業技能及知識。



### **ACADEMIC STAFF**

### 教職員

## Acting Head of the Centre for Complementary Studies 署理輔助學科中心主任

Alexander HUI Yat-chuen 許日銓 BArch(Oregon), GradDip(Sydney), MSc(HKU)

#### Lecturers 講師

Dr Sampson WONG Yu-hin 黃宇軒博士 BSocSc (CUHK), MSc (UCL), PhD (Manchester)

Henry LAI Ka-tai 黎家泰 BSc, MSc(Purdue U) LAW Chung-kin 羅松堅

BFA(HKAPA), MA(CUHK)

### Part-time Lecturers 兼任講師

\*CHENG Sau Wai 鄭秀慧 BA(HKU), MA(Lond.)

\*Dr CHEUNG Ping-kuen MH 張秉權博士 BA, DipEd, MPhil, PhD(CUHK)

- \*Dr Cheung Wai-yee 張惠儀博士 BA, PGDip, MPhil, PhD(CUHK)
- \*CHO Shin 張振 BBA (KGU), M.Econ (KU)
- \*Mona CHU Fook-pui 朱馥沛 BA(HKU), MA(KCL)
- \*Dr H0 Ying-fung 何應豐博士 BFA, MFA(University of Houston), PhD(HKPU)
- \*Janet HUI Wai-ling 許慧段 BNur (HKOU), BCM, MCM(HKU)
- \*Edward LAM 林奕華
- \*Alex LAM Ho-ming 林浩明 BSSc, MSSc(CUHK)
- \*LAM Kwan-fai 林鈞暉 BMus(HKAPA), MFA (CalArts)
- \*LAM Tsz-ching 林梓晴 HD FASHION & TEXTILE (PolyU)

- \*Anne LEUNG Lai-pik 梁麗碧 MA(HKU)
- \*Professor LO King-man 盧景文教授 BA(HKU), Hon FHKU, UFHKPU, FRSA, MBE, Cavaliere(Italy), Chevalier(France), JP
- \*MOK Chiu-yu 莫昭如 BEc (Adelaide), DASE (Keele)
- \*Ng Wai-shek 吳偉碩 PGDip(HKU), MA(MDXUK)
- \*TANG Ching-kin 鄧正健 BEng, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
- \*Alex TUNG Yat-long 董一郎 BA(UBC), MA(CUHK)
- \*TANG Siu-wa 鄧小樺 BA(CUHK), MPhil(HKUST)
- \*YEUNG Tin-shui 楊天帥 BSSc, MA(CUHK)
- \*Samuel YIP Kar-wah 葉家華 BA (Cornell), LLB(LSE), PCLL(HKU)

<sup>\*</sup> Part-time Academic Staff 兼職導師

### THE iHUB 演藝教學創新中心 (iHUB)

# INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ENHANCED LEARNING IN THE PERFORMING ARTS

### 應用創新科技,增廣演藝學習

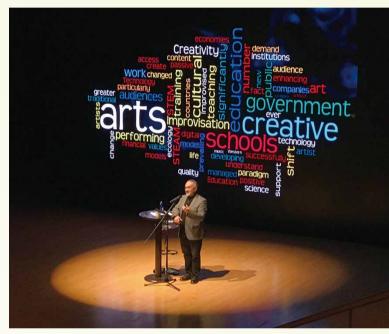
The Academy, as a leading tertiary institution in performing arts in Asia, aims to provide the highest quality educational experience, so that its graduates continue to be recognised as creative and responsive individuals, prepared for the challenges of a performing arts career in a global context.

As such, the Academy appreciates the importance that digital literacy plays in its students' success, both during their study and in the careers that follow. A deep understanding of and competence in the use of technology is an integral part of being a successful 21st century performing artist.

This is a responsibility central to the mission of the Academy, which, though the iHub, is developing its provision of innovative technology-rich learning as a key aspect of the Academy's Strategic Plan.

The goal of "Innovative Technology-Enhanced Learning in the Performing Arts" has been interpreted broadly to include considerations of Learning Spaces both Virtual and Physical encompassing changes to the time, place and pace that learning occurs.





We are on a road towards successfully integrating this technology into an innovative interdisciplinary curriculum, which addresses students' specific needs, developmental levels and individual learning styles. It also supports students in developing the 21st century learning skills within a performing arts global educational context celebrating the Academy's uniquely defining attributes as;

- A multidisciplinary learning environment
- A nexus of Eastern and Western cultural practice
- Innovation in the delivery of performing arts education
- Close links to the professions and the industry

# Innovative Technology Rich Learning (Spaces) in the Performing Arts 應用創新科技,增廣演藝學習(空間)

PHYSICAL LEARNING SPACES 實體學習空間 Classrooms, Performance Venues, Tutorials, Informal Spaces, Library, Technical Infrastructure 課室、演出場地、 導修課、非正式討論空間、 圖書館、 科技設施

VIRTUAL LEARNING SPACES 虛擬學習空間 Learning Management System (CANVAS), Video Conference and Capture, Online Portfolio and Mobile Learning affordances.

學習進度管理系統 (CANVAS)、視像會議、學生網上作品履歷及流動學習功能源

演藝是亞洲首屈一指的表演藝術高等教育學府,師資優良,提供最優質的表演藝術教育。歷年來人才輩出,他們既富創意,亦積極投入,並具備投身環球藝壇的條件。

在21世紀,懂得利用科技已是日常生活的一部分。演藝致力讓學生融入這數碼年,以「培養21世紀表演藝術家——亞洲中小 環球視野」為教學目標。

這是演藝發展重要的使命,透過 iHub 開發創新科技以提升學生的學習,此乃演藝策略發展計劃的重要部份。

為達「應用創新科技,增廣演藝學習」的目標,iHub 致力提升學生的虛擬與實體學習空間,以確保他們隨時隨 H 地都能學習。

我們正有效地將科技融入著重創意的跨學科課程之中,既顧及個別學生需要、進展程度及個人學習風格,亦為學生提供國際化的學習環境,協助他們培養切合 21 世紀所需的學習技能,發揮演藝獨一無二的優勢:

- 跨學科、多元化的學習環境
- 中西藝術薈萃,華洋文化並存
- 創新破革,積極開發演藝教育的新方法
- 與藝壇和業界人士緊密的關係





### STUDY HIGHLIGHTS

### 學習精粹

### INTERNATIONAL STAFF 國際師資

In order to ensure the international standing of the institution, the Academy recruits academic and professional staff both locally and abroad. There is therefore a mix of professional expertise, with local and international links and diverse cultural backgrounds. Furthermore, many practising professionals in the performing arts and related fields teach at the Academy on a part-time basis. The Academy also has an annual programme of visiting artists who are invited from outside Hong Kong to give masterclasses and lead workshops.

學院經常在本地及海外招聘教學及專業人才,使學院課程能達到一定之國際水平。故此,學院教師擁有國際承認的專業資格,本地和國際間的聯繫及多元化文化背景。此外,學院亦聘用本身從事表演藝術的工作者或有關行業的專業人士為兼任教師。同時定期邀請海外藝術家到訪作客席講學及主持工作坊。

#### INTERNATIONAL STUDENT BODY 非本地學生

The Academy has a number of students recruited from outside Hong Kong, including other parts of Mainland China, Taiwan, Malaysia, the Philippines, Japan, Thailand, Australia, Europe, USA, UK, Singapore, Macau and Vietnam. The majority are in the School of Music and the School of Dance. This international mix has enriched the cultural and learning environment of the Academy and enhanced the international reputation of the institution.

演藝學院亦於香港以外招生。非本地學生來自中國內地、台灣、馬來西亞、菲律賓、日本、泰國、澳洲、歐洲、美國、英國、新加坡、澳門、越南。大部份為舞蹈學院及音樂學院學生。這種國際交流豐富了學院的文化及學習氣氛,亦鞏固學院於國際間之聲譽。

### PERFORMANCE AND STUDY TOURS 巡迴演出及考察團

The Hong Kong Jockey Club has endowed a significant fund for sponsorship of activities which promote international cross-fertilisation in the education and training of the Academy students. Supported by this Jockey Club Foundation and by donations from The Society of The Academy for Performing Arts and other sources, Academy students have the opportunity to participate in overseas study and performance tours to enrich their learning experience, gain exposure to other cultures, attend international festivals, and visit educational or professional institutions abroad. In addition, as part of a programme of The Hongkong Bank Foundation Hong Kong - Mainland Exchange Scholarships donated by The Hongkong Bank Foundation, students have undertaken intensive group study programmes in Mainland China.

The Academy is often invited by the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) Government to arrange student performances to feature in official ceremonial and promotional events locally and overseas. In particular, Dance and Music students have performed overseas in promotional activities of the HKSAR Government which help to build the image of Hong Kong.

香港賽馬會設立了香港賽馬會基金,用以贊助學生參與國際性教育及培訓交流活動。香港賽馬會基金、演藝學院友誼社、其他人士及團體贊助下,學生得以往外地學習及表演,考察外地教育及專業機構,豐富學習經驗。此外,演藝學院得到滙豐銀行慈善基金的捐助,成立了滙豐銀行慈善基金一香港與內地學生交流獎學金,學生遂有機會往內地參與短期的集體學習活動。

演藝學院學生經常獲港府邀請,在本地及海外之官式典禮及推廣活動中作表演。特別是舞蹈學院及音樂學院的學生,曾在海外作多次表演,幫助政府建立香港的形象。

### PERFORMANCE AND STUDY TOURS FROM 2010-2018

\_\_○一○至\_\_○一八年學院學生參與之海外表演及考察活動

| School of Chinese<br>Opera<br>戲曲學院 | 2012 | Performance tour with The Youth Academy Cantonese Opera Troupe members to Guangzhou to participate in a cultural exchange activity with Guangdong Cantonese Opera School 與演藝青年團前往廣州到訪廣東粵劇學院作文化交流演出   |
|------------------------------------|------|--|
| <b>感、山・チー</b> が、                   | 2016 | 2016 Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macau Cantonese Opera Youth Exchange Programme<br>兩岸三地粵劇交流計劃   |
|                                    | 2016 | 2016 Performance tour with the Youth Academy Cantonese Opera Troupe members to Canada to participate in a cultural exchange activity 與演藝青年團前往加拿大作文化交流演出  |
|                                    | 2016 | 2016 Performance of HK Cultural Festival in Taiwan<br>到訪台灣參與「香港週」之演出   |
| School of Dance<br>舞蹈學院            | 2010 | Performance/audition tour to Monaco for the Monaco Dance Forum's Tremplin Jeunes Ballets<br>前往摩納哥參與舞蹈論壇《Tremplin Jeunes Ballets》   |
| 7423 T IX                          | 2010 | Performance tour to Shanghai as part of the Hong Kong SAR's Cultural Kaleidoscope programme for the World Expo<br>前往上海參與交流演出,作為香港特別行政區於上海世博會文化萬花筒節目之一  |
|                                    | 2011 | Performance tour to Naples and Prato, Italy to participate in the performance/conference platform Body Songs, Movement Studies 前往意大利參與那不勒斯及普拉托「Body Songs, Movement Studies」的表演及會議   |
|                                    | 2011 | Study tour to Liaoning, as part of the intensive study programme sponsored by the Hongkong Bank Foundation Hong Kong – Mainland Exchange Scholarships 参加香港滙豐銀行的「香港與內地演藝學生交流計劃」前往遼寧省考察  |
|                                    | 2011 | Performance tour by Contemporary Dance students to Korea to participate in the 8th Busan International Dance Festival 現代舞系學生前往韓國參與第八屆釜山舞蹈節   |
|                                    | 2012 | Performance tour by Contemporary Dance students to Singapore to participate in the M1 Singapore Fringe Festival 現代舞系學生前往新加坡參與 M1 新加坡藝穗節  |
|                                    | 2012 | Performance tour to Taipei for the International Festival of Dance Academies<br>前往台北參與國際舞蹈節  |
|                                    | 2012 | Performance tour to Shanghai to perform for the SHETO Spring Reception<br>前往上海於香港特別行政區政府駐上海經濟貿易辦事處春節酒會中演出  |
|                                    | 2015 | Performance tour to Vienna to participate in Biblioteca do Corop 2015 project in ImPulsTanz International Dance Festival<br>前往維也納參加 < <biblioteca 2015="" corpo="" do="">&gt; 的 &lt;<impulstanz 國際舞蹈節="">&gt;</impulstanz></biblioteca>  |
|                                    | 2016 | Performance tour to Vienna to participate in Biblioteca do Corpo 2016 project in ImPulsTanz International Dance Festival 前往維也納參加 < <biblioteca 2016="" corpo="" do="">&gt; 的 &lt;<impulstanz 國際舞蹈節="">&gt;</impulstanz></biblioteca>   |
|                                    | 2017 | Performance tour to Canada to participate in World Dance Alliance Global Summit<br>前往加拿大參加《世界舞蹈聯盟全球峰會》   |
|                                    | 2018 | Performance tour to Pantin, France to participate in CAMPING, International Choreographic Platform<br>前往法國龐坦參加《CAMPING, International Choreographic Platform》  |
| School of Drama<br>戲劇學院            | 2011 | Study tour to Sibiu Festival, Romania<br>前往羅馬尼亞參與鍚比烏藝術節  |
| ほん ほい ・チーソし                        | 2011 | Study tour to the Central Academy of Drama, Beijing and the Chinese Theatre School Beijing, China<br>到訪北京中央戲劇學院和中國戲曲學院作學術交流  |
|                                    | 2012 | Study tour to the Shanghai Theatre Academy, China<br>到訪上海戲劇學院考察及作學術交流  |
|                                    | 2012 | Study tour to Korea<br>前往韓國作學術交流   |
|                                    | 2013 | Study tour to the Central Academy of Drama, Beijing (sponsored by HSBC) 到訪北京中央戲劇學院考察及作學術交流 ( 香港滙豐銀行贊助 )  |
|                                    | 2013 | Study tour to London, United Kingdom<br>前往英國倫敦作學術交流  |
|                                    | 2014 | Performance tour to participate in the 7th Asia Pacific Bureau Theatre School Directors Conference & Theatre Festival in Shanghai and the 1st World Theatre Education Convention with 3rd Asian Theatre Schools Festival in Beijing 前往上海參與第七屆亞太局戲劇院校校長會議暨戲劇展演,以及在北京舉行的第一届世界戲劇教育大會暨第三届亞洲戲劇院校大學生戲劇節,作交流及演出 |
|                                    | 2014 | Study tour to London, United Kingdom<br>前往英國倫敦作學術交流  |
|                                    |      | かに入場が打って四人が  |

| 2015 Subg/ Your to the Central Accelemy of Dirans Application (  |                   | 0045 |  |
|--|-------------------|------|--|
| 2016 Suby four to the Shanphall Thortax Academy, Chinal Spanner by PISBC)  |                   | 2015 | Study tour to the Central Academy of Drama, Beijing (sponsored by HSBC) 到訪北京中央戲劇學院考察及作學術交流 ( 香港滙豐銀行贊助 )  |
| 2016 Performance tour to Bangkok, Thailand to participate in the collaboration of "Dream Response" with Chulalongkorn University, Thailand and LASALE Collage of the Arts, Singapore Mick Standard Schurz (1994) ( |                   | 2015 |  |
| Chulsongkom University, Thailand and LASALE College of the Arts, Singapore   |                   | 2016 |  |
| istropolitana Project 16 and study tour to Vienna, Austria 前往新校文市拉與無命與 10.6 年 無國際財政 40.6 年 10.6 年間 40.6 年 10.6 年 10.6 年間 40.6 中 10.6 年间 40.6 中 10.6 年间 40.6 中 10.6 中 10.6 中 10.6 年间 40.6 中 10.6 中 10 |                   | 2016 | Chulalongkorn University, Thailand and LASALLE College of the Arts, Singapore  |
| and Directors Conference 前往日底衛星學與荊九區交太局戲劇院校展演鹽校長書議・作交流及演出 2017 Study tour to Shanghai, China to participate the 10th Asia Pacific Bureau Theatre Schools Festival and Directors Conference 前往上海拳與第十屆亞太局戲劇校展演鹽校長會議作學術交第 2017 Performance tour to the Western Australia Academy of Performing Arts in Perth, Australia to perform The Seaguil 2017 Performance tour to the China - Luohu International Youth Drama Month in Shenzehn to perform Cricket In My, Life 前往深圳學與中國・羅湖國際青年劇劇月,演出〈三塊妹與哥哥和一隻蝴蜂〉 2018 Performance tour to Seaul, Republic of Korea to participate in the 3rd World Theatre Education Convention with 5th Asian Theatre Schools Festival 2018 Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Files 前往便地制度構築學東三屆世界戲發與大學實施了面色型洲戲劇祭校大學生戲劇節・作文涌及演出 2018 Festival tour to Hangshou 記述就不知學與三國帝年母影節 2012 Festival tour to attend the Ath Trans-Chinese Film Academy Festival in Taipei 前往台北學與則國南南中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國中國   |                   | 2016 | Istropolitana Project'16 and study tour to Vienna, Austria   |
| Directors Conference  ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #  |                   | 2016 | and Directors Conference   |
| Scagult 前往澳洲伯斯西澳夫演藝術學院演出《海鹽》 2017 Performance tour to the China - Luohu International Youth Drama Month in Shenzehn to perform Cricket in My Life MY Life METER WISP QP 다명 - 超翅國際青年戲劇月·演出《三姐妹與哥哥和一隻蟋蟀》 2018 Performance tour to Seoul, Republic of Korea to participate in the 3rd World Theatre Education Convention with 5th Asian Theatre Schools Festival 2018 Performance tour to Seoul, Republic of Korea to participate in the 3rd World Theatre Education Convention with 5th Asian Theatre Schools Festival 2018 Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Flies 前往東地利威爾茲堡委戴特鲁教大學演出「海生電影節 2012 Festival tour to Hangshou 2014 Festival tour to Hangshou 2015 Festival tour to attend the 4th Trans-Chinese Film Academy Festival in Taipei 2016 Festival tour to attend the Li Cinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 2017 新在土地域學與用国际市产中的學與用Education (Amapana) 2018 Study tour to Beijing Film Academy and the Tongji University, Shanghai (sponsored by HSBC) 2019 Pestival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 2016 Study tour to The 3rd International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour to The 3rd International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 2016 Study tour on the Sevelopment of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangshou and Shanghai 2017 Study tour on arts management of Taiple Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 2018 Study tou |                   | 2017 | Directors Conference   |
| ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##   |                   | 2017 | Seagull  |
| Performance tour to Seoul, Republic of Korea to participate in the 3rd World Theatre Education Convention with 5th Asian Theatre Schools Festival high Equipment of the Program of the Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Flies 前往奥地利薩爾茲堡獎其特音樂大學演出《龍伯蕾獎王》  Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Flies 前往奥地利薩爾茲堡獎其特音樂大學演出《龍伯蕾獎王》  Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Flies 前往奥地利薩爾茲堡獎其特音樂大學演出《龍伯蕾獎王》  Pestival tour to Hangshou 前往前州參與亞洲青年電影節  Pestival tour to attend the 4th Trans-Chinese Film Academy Festival in Taipei 前往台北參與第四屆兩岸三地電影學較早生電影節  Study tour to attend the II Clinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往在大利參與 II Clinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往在大利參與 II Clinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往在大利參與 II Clinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往在中的目前上中的目前上海運動所有關的目標 International Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往加拿大學與多倫多電影節  2015 Festival tour to attend the YOUK! 2015 International Youth Media Festival in Austria 前往意地用参加 YOUK! 2015 International Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往意大和參與第三面國際 In 基理新西国工作的 Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 到新台北國立臺港藝術大學與電影運動大學與電影運動大學與電影上等研究流 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大和參與第四屆國際 In 基理所習工作坊 2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往在上國立臺北藝術大學學與老日養養育學研究流 2016 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 Isponsored by HSBCI 前往海京和蘇州等國內西蘇州等國內西蘇州等國內亞和斯州等國內西蘇州等國內西蘇州等國內西蘇州等國內西蘇州等國內西蘇州等國內西蘇州等國門等院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院是他們的學院的學院的學院和學院在伊斯特別的學院在伊斯特別的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以自由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學院所以由中的學 |                   | 2017 | My Life  |
| with Stih Asian Theatre Schools Festival 1018 2018 Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Flies 前往東地制薩爾茲歷獎札特音景大學演出《龍柏魯舞王》 2011 Festival tour to Hanghou 前往前州參與亞洲青年電影節 2012 Festival tour to Hanghou 前往前州參與亞洲青年電影節 2013 Festival tour to tatend the 4th Trans-Chinese Film Academy Festival in Taipel 前往台北參與第四屆兩岸二地電影學校學生電影節 2014 Festival tour to attend the IL Cinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往意大制參與 IL Cinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往第上海運豐銀行轉動 I 2014 Study tour to Beijing Film Academy and the Tongji University, Shanghai (sponsored by HSBC) 到前北京電影學院及位於上海的阿濟大學作藥交流 ( 西港上海運豐銀行轉動 I Pestival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往中上令多身各等多事的 YOUKI 國際青年影視節 2015 Festival tour to attend the YOUKI 2015 International Youth Media Festival in Austria 前往東大參與第三屆國際 IFA 智明研習工作坊 5tudy tour to The Grad International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大制參與第三屆國際 IFA 智明语工作坊 5tudy tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往高大制參與第回屆國際 IFA 署明研習工作坊 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往帝大制參與第回屆國際 IFA 署開研習工作坊 2016 Study tour to the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往一京中医生的和代表等國內古養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養養   |                   | 2010 |  |
| School of Film and Television  |                   | 2010 | with 5th Asian Theatre Schools Festival  |
| School of Film and Television 電影電視學院 2011 Festival tour to Hangzhou 前往杭州參與亞洲青年電影節 2012 Festival tour to attend the 4th Trans-Chinese Film Academy Festival in Taipei 前往台北參與第四屆兩岸三地電影學較學生電影節 2013 Festival tour to attend the II Cinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往意大利參與 (Cinema Ritrovato Fike) 2014 Study tour to Beijing Film Academy and the Tongji University, Shanghai (sponsored by HSBC) 到話北京電影學院及位於上海時间濟大學作學術交流(香港上海運豐銀行贊助) 2014 Festival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往加拿大參與多倫多電影節 2015 Festival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往使和参划 Youku 國際青年影視節 2015 Study tour to The 3rd International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第三屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊 2015 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第三屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊 2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺灣藝術大學與電影相看文策 2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺灣藝術大學與學生拍攝交流 2016 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往在沙型公司 Tarts and event management in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往东京和蘇州考察國內查施及員台灣理的發展(香港運豐銀行贊助) 2011 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內查施和曼德德亞(香港運豐銀行贊助) 2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Injingn, Quanaphou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省普江、泉州、韓州考察國內傳統不應基準(章本准學東德森內與,不應其中學院在於超別的多樣(華本派國·大學院和院庭院院的財務院院),在國際院院院院院的財務院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院院   |                   | 2018 | Performance tour to the University Mozarteum Salzburg in Austria to perform Who's Afraid of Lord of the Flies  |
| Estival tour to attend the 4th Trans-Chinese Film Academy Festival in Taipei 前往台北参與第四屆兩岸二地電影學廠學生電影節   2013   Festival tour to attend the IL Cinema Ritrovato Festival in Italy 前往意大利參與 IL Cinema Ritrovato 影展   2014   Study tour to Beijing Film Academy and the Tongji University, Shanghai (sponsored by HSBC) 到訪北京電影學院及位於上海的局濟大學作學術交流(百港上海運豐銀行贊助)   2014   Festival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往加拿大參與多倫多電影節   2015   Festival tour to attend the YOUKI 2015 International Youth Media Festival in Austria 前往康央制局的 YOUKI 國際青年影視節   2015   Study tour to The 3rd International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第三屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊   2016   Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 到訪台北國立臺灣藝術大學與電影電系作學術交流   2016   Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊   2016   Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊   2016   Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊   2016   Study tour on Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流   2016   Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往中京和蘇州考察國內主辦研究與各國企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企業的企  |                   | 2011 | Festival tour to Hangzhou  |
| 前往意大利參與 IL Cinema Ritrovato 影展 2014 Study tour to Beijing Film Academy and the Tongji University, Shanghai (sponsored by HSBC) 到前北京電影學院及位於上海的同清大學作學術交流 (   |                   | 2012 |  |
| 2014 Festival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往加拿大參與多倫多電影節 2015 Festival tour to attend the Armani Films of City Frame Project in Toronto 前往加拿大參與多倫多電影節 2015 Festival tour to attend the YOUKI 2015 International Youth Media Festival in Austria 前往奥地利參加 YOUKI 國際青年影視節 2015 Study tour to The 3rd International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第三屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作功 2015 Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 到前台北國立臺灣藝術大學與電影電系作學術交流 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作功 2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流  School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts 舞台及製作藝術 2010 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行贊助) 2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上史裝並管理演藝學院在院紋組別的參展攤位 2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晋江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統不偶藝術(掌中木偶、牽線木偶)(運搬行贊助) 2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Quangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   |                   | 2013 |  |
| ### 12015 Festival tour to attend the YOUKI 2015 International Youth Media Festival in Austria 前往奧地利参加 YOUKI 國際青年影視節  2015 Study tour to The 3rd International Filtmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利参與第三屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊  2015 Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 到訪台北國立臺灣藝術大學與電影電系作學術交流  2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filtmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利参與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊  2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流  \$chool of Theatre and Entertainment Arts 舞台及製作藝術  2010 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行寶助)  2011 Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古讀藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行寶助)  2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 [PQ11] helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加(2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院紋組別的參展攤位  2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行寶助)  2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   |                   | 2014 |  |
| 前往奥地利参加 YOUKI 國際青年影視節 2015 Study tour to The 3rd International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第三屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊 2015 Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 到前台北國立臺灣藝術大學與電影電系作學術交流 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊 2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流 2010 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 [sponsored by HSBC] 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行贊助) 2011 Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古讀藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行贊助) 2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 [P011] helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院較組別的參展攤位 2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、棒州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助) 2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)  |                   | 2014 |  |
| ### 2015 Study tour to Department of Motion Picture in National Taiwan University of Arts in Taipei 到前台北國立臺灣藝術大學與電影電系作學術交流  2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作坊  2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流  School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts 舞台及製作藝術學院  2010 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古讀藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院較組別的參展攤位  2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)  2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   |                   | 2015 |  |
| 2016 Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy 前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 署期研習工作功 2016 Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流  School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts 舞台及製作藝術 學院 2010 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古蹟藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 參加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院校組別的參展攤位  2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)  2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)  |                   | 2015 |  |
| in 注意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 暑期研習工作坊  Location shooting exchange to Taipei National University of the Arts 前往台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流  School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts 舞台及製作藝術  2010 Study tour on the development of arts and event management in Mainland China to Hangzhou and Shanghai in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古蹟藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院校組別的參展攤位  2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)  2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   |                   | 2015 |  |
| 京在台北國立臺北藝術大學參與學生拍攝交流  School of Theatre and Entertainment Arts ### Arts   |                   | 2016 | Study tour to The 4th International Filmmaking Academy Bologna Summer Workshop in Italy<br>前往意大利參與第四屆國際 IFA 暑期研習工作坊  |
| in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC) 前往上海和杭州考察國內藝術及項目管理的發展(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古蹟藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行贊助)  2011 Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院校組別的參展攤位  2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)  2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   |                   | 2016 |  |
| 舞台及製作藝術學院Study tour on arts management of cultural heritage in Mainland China to Nanjing and Suzhou (sponsored by HSBC) 前往南京和蘇州考察國內古蹟藝術管理(香港滙豐銀行贊助)2011Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院校組別的參展攤位2012Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)2013Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)  | and Entertainment | 2010 | in June 2010 (sponsored by HSBC)   |
| Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section 参加《2011 布拉格四年展》,協助學院在會場上安裝並管理演藝學院在院校組別的參展攤位  2012 Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)  2013 Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   | 舞台及製作藝術           | 2011 |  |
| Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) 前往福建省晉江、泉州、樟州考察國內傳統亦偶藝術(掌中亦偶、牽線亦偶)(滙豐銀行贊助)  Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)   | 学院                | 2011 | Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2011 (PQ11) helped erect and manage the School's booth representing the Academy in the School Section   |
| Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)  |                   | 2012 | Study tour on the discovery of Traditional Chinese Puppet Arts (String, rod, shadow and hand puppets) in Mainland China to Jinjiang, Quanzhou and Zhangzhou, Fujian Province (sponsored by HSBC) |
|  |                   | 2013 | Study tour on the elegance of Chinese Minorities in Mainland China to Guilin, Longsheng, Yangshuo and Nanning, Guangxi Province (sponsored by HSBC)  |

| 2014 | Study tour on the development of arts and cultural projects management in Mainland China to Shanghai in (sponsored by HSBC)<br>前往上海考察國內藝術及文化項目管理的發展 [ 香港滙豐銀行贊助 ] |
|------|--|
| 2015 | Participated in the Prague Quadrennial 2015. The students managed the School's booth representing the Academy<br>参加《2015 布拉格四年展》,設置學院參展攤位                        |
| 2016 | Study tour on a sound quality workshop in Taiwan<br>前往台灣參加音效質素工作坊  |
| 2016 | Study tour of Prolight+Sound and Musikmesse, Frankfurt<br>前往法蘭克福參加國際專業燈光、音響展覽會及國際樂器展   |
| 2017 | Study Tour of World Stage Design 2017 and World Congress (OISTAT)<br>前往台灣參加世界劇場設計展及 OISTAT 世界會員大會  |

### INTERNSHIP AND TRAINING 實習及培訓

Opportunities for internships with local dance companies, theatre groups, the Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra and other professional organisations are available for Academy students to receive training in a professional environment working with experienced artists.

There are also scholarships to fund internships and training placements in Mainland China and overseas countries, such as The Hongkong Bank Foundation Hong Kong – Mainland Exchange Scholarships, The Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarship and sponsorships from other donors.

演藝學院為學生提供在本地舞蹈團、劇團、香港中樂團及其他專業團體作實習的機會,使學生能在專業環境下接受訓練及與資深藝術家合作。

學院設有獎學金供學生於中國內地及海外作實習及培訓;例如:亞洲文化協會英美獎學金、滙豐銀行慈善基金-香港與內地學生交流獎學金、成能慈善基金獎學金及其他贊助。

| C     (0):   | International Auditoria Comment on The Second and Business Comments of the United Second Seco |
|--|--|
| School of Chinese Opera<br>戲曲學院                          | Intensive studies in Guangzhou. Zhejiang and Beijing (sponsored by the HongKong Bank Foundation)<br>前往廣州,浙江及北京學習(滙豐銀行慈善基金贊助)   |
| School of Dance<br>舞蹈學院                                  | Work experience placements with professional companies including Hong Kong Ballet, Hong Kong Dan Company, City Contemporary Dance Company and Singapore Dance Theatre in Singapore, as well professional dance companies in the Asian region; overseas training at the Alvin Ailey Summer School in No York, and the 6-week American Dance Festival 前往各專業舞團實習,包括香港芭蕾舞團、香港舞蹈團、城市當代舞蹈團及新加坡舞蹈劇場及往亞地區各專業舞蹈團實習;往紐約艾利暑期學校受訓,及參與為期 6 星期的美國舞蹈節   |
| School of Drama<br>戲劇學院                                  | Internships at Theatre Noir Foundation, Actors' Family, Chung Ying Theatre Company, Hong Kong Reperto<br>Theatre, iStage and On & On Theatre Workshop<br>曾在 Theatre Noir Foundation、演戲家族、中英劇團、香港話劇團、iStage 及前進進戲劇工作坊進行<br>習  |
| School of Film and<br>Television<br>電影電視學院               | Training at RTHK, International television broadcast companies such as CNN, various film producti<br>companies; overseas training in Taiwan and Italy etc.<br>於本地香港電台、國際電視廣播公司如 CNN 及各電影公司實習;亦有學生赴台灣及意大利等地接受<br>練。   |
| School of Music<br>音樂學院                                  | Intensive studies by Chinese Music and Composition students in Guangzhou, Shanghai and Beijing (sponsor<br>by The Hongkong Bank Foundation)<br>音樂學院中樂系及作曲系學生前往廣州、上海及北京學習(滙豐銀行慈善基金贊助)   |
| School of Theatre and<br>Entertainment Arts<br>舞台及製作藝術學院 | Internships/field studies at places around the world, and locally, including the Dramatic Arts Centre Shanghai, Royal National Theatre in London, Canadian Opera Company in Ontario, Stage Technology Ltd in L Vegas and Macau, Arts Workshop and Plumb Construction in Australia, Singapore Arts Festival, Outraged Creative Corporate Communications in USA, Cirque du Soleil in Las Vegas, Estonia National Opera, Ho Kong Arts Centre, Rhapso Arts, Ocean Park, Hong Kong Disneyland, Theatre Fanatico Production Compa Hong Kong Arts Festival, Chung Ying Theatre Production, Arts with the Disabled Association, Roger Sanso Productions Ltd, and City Contemporary Dance Company 各學系學生前往海外及本地實習培訓及考察,其中包括:上海話劇藝術中心、英國倫敦國家劇院、拿大安大略省的加拿大歌劇團、美國拉斯維加斯及澳門舞台技術有限公司、澳洲「藝術工作坊」及「管製造」、美國 Outrageous Creative Corporate Communications、拉斯維加斯索拉奇藝坊、新加坡藝術館 愛沙尼亞國家歌劇院、香港藝術中心、華意堂、香港海洋公園、香港迪士尼樂園、瘋祭舞台、香港術節、中英話劇團、香港展能藝術會、Roger Sansom Productions Ltd 及城市當代舞蹈團等  |

# ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

### 入學要求

The Academy selects applicants for admission on the basis of both the General Admission Requirements specified for the various academic programmes and applicants' talents, attainments and relevant training, in the chosen disciplines. Applicants may be asked to attend an audition and/or an interview or to submit a portfolio or to sit an entry test, or a combination of these as deemed necessary by the schools which offer the respective programmes. Details of audition, interview and selection requirements are given under the School information sections.

除了符合各課程之基本入學資格外,申請者在其選修學科的藝術天份和造詣亦是學院收生標準之一。申請者或須應所報讀學院之要求參加面試、呈交習作或參加入學考試等。有關各學院之詳細面試及遴選要求,可參閱各學院簡介部份。





### BACHELOR HONOURS DEGREE PROGRAMMES 學士榮譽學位課程

General Admission Requirements 基本入學要求

(1) HONG KONG DIPLOMA OF SECONDARY EDUCATION (HKDSE) EXAMINATION 香港中學文憑試 (HKDSE)

THE APPLICANT SHALL HAVE OBTAINED THE FOLLOWING 考生須取得以下成績:

- (a) Level 3 or above in English Language; and 英國語文科取得三級或以上;及
- (a) Level 3 or above in Chinese Language; and 中國語文科取得三級或以上;及
- (b) Level 2 or above in Mathematics; and 數學科取得二級或以上;及
- (c) Level 2 or above in Liberal Studies; and 通識教育科取得二級或以上;及
- [d] Level 2 or above in at least one of any other subject [or "attained" for Applied Learning Subject] —科其他科目取得二級或以上(或應用學習科達標)

### (2) OTHER RECOGNIZED QUALIFICATIONS 其他認可入學資格

| Qualification 學歷   | Grade/Score 成績   | English Language<br>Qualifications<br>英語入學資歷                               |
|--|--|--|
| a) Bachelor Degree from a local<br>recognized post-secondary<br>institution<br>由認可本地高等學院提供之學士<br>學位課程                      | Satisfactory completion of at least one year of a Bachelor Degree 完成最少一年學士學位課程並取得滿意成績  | Not Required<br>沒有特定要求   |
| b) Associate Degree/Higher Diploma<br>from a local recognized post-<br>secondary institution<br>由認可本地高等學院提供之副學<br>士、高級文憑課程 | Satisfactory completion of at least one year of a Associate Degree or Higher Diploma Programme with GPA 2.0 or above 完成最少一年副學士、高級文憑課程並取得滿意成績及其 GPA 要達到 2.0 或以上   | Not Required<br>沒有特定要求   |
| c) Hong Kong Advanced Level<br>Examination (HKALE)<br>香港高級程度會考   | <ul> <li>Grade E or above in three A-Level subjects; or 三科高級程度 (A-Level) 科目取得 E 級或以上; 或</li> <li>Grade E or above in two A-Level subjects and Grade E or above in two AS Level subjects 兩科高級程度 (A-Level) 科目取得 E 級或以上及兩科高級補充程度 (AS-Level) 科目取得 E 級或以上</li> </ul>  |  |
| d) General Certificate of Education<br>Advanced Level Examination (GCE<br>A-Level)   | Grade E or above in three A-Level subjects; or Grade E or above in two A-Level subjects and Grade D and E or above in two AS Level subjects  |  |
| e) International Advanced Level<br>Examination (IAL)   | Grade E or above in three A-Level subjects; or Grade E or above in two A-Level subjects and Grade E or above in two AS Level subjects  | Recognized English<br>Language qualifications<br>for admission to Bachelor |
| f) International Baccalaureate (IB)  | 24 points or above   | Honours Degree<br>Programme  |
| g) American College Test (ACT)   | A composite score of 24 or above   |  |
| h) Advanced Placement (AP)   | Grade 3 or above in two subjects   |  |
| i) Business and Technology Education<br>Council (BTEC)   | BTEC Diploma (QCF)/BTEC Level 3 National Diploma at Grades MP or above; BTEC 90-Credit Diploma (QCF) at Grades MM or above; BTEC Subsidiary Diploma (QCF)/ BTEC Level 3 National Extended Certificate at Grade D or above; BTEC Level 3 National Foundation Diploma at Grade M or above; BTEC Level 4 or above Diploma |  |
| j) Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT)  | Total score of 1190 out of 1600 (from March 2016); or combined score of 1650 out of 2400 in SAT reasoning test (before March 2016)   |  |

### (3) RECOGNIZED INTERNATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (BY COUNTRY) 各國之入學資格

| Country/Area<br>國家 / 地區  | Qualification 學歷   | English Language Qualification<br>英語入學資歷  |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Australia<br>澳洲  | A minimum score of 50 in Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR)   |   |  |
| Canada<br>加拿大  | A recognized high school diploma including British Columbia Certificate of Graduation (Dogwood Diploma), Ontario Secondary School Diploma, Quebec Diploma of College Studies   |   |  |
| China<br>中國  | <ul> <li>A satisfactory overall score in National Joint College Entrance Examination (JEE); or 中國國家統一高考取得滿意成績;或</li> <li>A Postsecondary Diploma (Zhuanke or Gaozhi Certificate of Graduation) 專科 / 高職畢業證書</li> </ul>  |   |  |
| India<br>印度  | A minimum average score of 75% at Standard XII (Grade12) in India Senior School Certificate Examination (SSC)/Higher School Certificate (HSC)/Indian School certificate (ISC)  |   |  |
| Indonesia<br>印尼  | Completion of SMA Ujian Sekolah and preferably completion of SMA Ujian Nasional  | Recognized English Language qualifications<br>for admission to Bachelor Honours Degree<br>Programme |  |
| Macau<br>澳門  | Senior Secondary School Graduate Diploma/Certificate   | 符合學院學士榮譽學位課程<br>英語入學要求  |  |
| Malaysia<br>馬來西亞   | Obtain one of the following:  At least two subjects (other than language subjects) at Grade C or above in Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STMP); or  At least four subjects passes and with aggregate score of 15 in Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) Senior Middle Level  Completion of the Foundation Studies in Creative Arts offered by the Academy of Arts, Culture and Heritage (ASWARA)  |   |  |
| New Zealand<br>紐西蘭   | The National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3   |   |  |
| Philippines<br>菲律賓   | <ul> <li>Completion of Senior High School Grade 12; or</li> <li>Completion of the first two years of a bachelor's degree programme at a recognized university (for applicants who have not completed senior high school Grades 11 and 12)</li> </ul>   |   |  |
| Singapore<br>新加坡   | Diploma awarded by one of the following institutions: Nanyang Polytechnic,<br>Ngee Ann polytechnic, Republic Polytechnic, Singapore Polytechnic, Temasek<br>Polytechnic, Nanyang Academy of Fine Arts, LASALLE College of the Arts; or   | Not required  |  |
|  | Singapore-Cambridge GCE A-level: passes in at least 2 H2 subjects and a pass in General Paper (H1) or Knowledge and Inquiry (H2); or   |   |  |
|  | IBCP Diploma awarded by The School of the Arts Singapore (SOTA)  |   |  |
| Taiwan<br>台灣   | <ul> <li>A satisfactory score in General Scholastic Ability Test [GSAT] overall five subjects; or 台灣學科能力測驗 (GSAT) 5 科取得滿意成績; 或</li> <li>Completion of Year 3 (Pre-University) of the Taiwanese 7-year programmes 完成第三年台灣七年一貫制課程 [ 大學預備班 ]</li> </ul>   |   |  |
| Thailand<br>泰國   | Senior Secondary School Leaving Certificate (Mathayom Suksa 6 (M6)   | Recognized English Language qualifications  |  |
| UK (England,<br>Wales, Northern<br>Ireland)<br>英國 ( 英格蘭,<br>威爾斯,<br>北愛爾蘭 ) | Obtain one of the following:  GCE A-level Examination: Grade E or above in three A-Level subjects; or  GCE A-level Examination: Grade E or above in two A-Level subjects and Grade D and E or above in two AS Level subjects; or  BTEC Diploma (QCF)/BTEC Level 3 National Diploma at Grades MP or above; BTEC 90-Credit Diploma (QCF) at Grades MM or above; BTEC Subsidiary Diploma (QCF)/ BTEC Level 3 National Extended Certificate at Grade D or above; BTEC Level 3 National Foundation Diploma at Grade M or above; BTEC Level 4 or above Diploma | for admission to Bachelor Honours Degree Programme 符合學院學士榮譽學位課程 英語入學要求                              |  |
| United States of<br>America<br>美國  | <ul> <li>A composite score of 24 or above in American College Test (ACT); or</li> <li>Grade 3 or above in two subjects in Advanced Placement (AP); or</li> <li>A total score of 1190 or above in Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) [from March 2016]; or combined score of 1650 or above in SAT Reasoning Test [before March 2016]</li> </ul>   |   |  |

### Recognized English Language Qualifications for Admission to Bachelor Honours Degree Programmes 符合學院學士榮譽學位課程英語入學要求

| Examination 學歷  | Grade/Score 成績  |
|---|---|
| International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic Test Only<br>雅思考試 (IELTS) 學術類測試  | 5.5   |
| Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) – for recognised test centres, please consult the Registry<br>托福考試 -有關認可試場,請向教務處查詢  | 72 in Internet-based Test (iBT)<br>網上托福考試 (iBT) 取得七十二分  |
| Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) Examination in English Language<br>中學文憑試 (HKDSE) 英國語文科   | Level 3 or above<br>取得三級或以上   |
| Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (A-Level) in English Language<br>高級程度會考 (A-Level) 英文科  | Grade E or above<br>取得 E 級或以上   |
| Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) in English Language<br>香港中學會考 (HKCEE) 英文科  | Level 3 or above (taken after 2007)<br>取得三級或以上<br>(2007 年後之考生適用)  |
| National Joint College Entrance Examination (JEE /Gaokao) in English Lanuage<br>中國國家統一高考英文科   | A score of 100 or above in JEE English Language<br>英文科取得一百分或以上  |
| International Baccalaureate (IB) in English Language<br>國際文憑 (IB) 英文科   | Grade 4 in Standard/ Higher Level (Syllabus A1 or A2);<br>or Grade 4 in Higher Level (Syllabus B); or Grade 5 in<br>Standard Level (Syllabus A)<br>標準或高級英文科 [ 課程 A1 或 A2] 取得四分;或<br>高級英文科 [ 課程 B] 取得四分;或標準英文科<br>[ 課程 A] 取得五分 |
| General Certificate of Education Advanced Level Examination (GCE A-Level) in English Language GCE A-Level 英文科   | Grade E or above<br>取得 E 級或以上   |
| General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level (GCE O-Level) in English; or<br>General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) in English; or<br>International General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (IGCSE) in English<br>GCE O-Level/GCSE/IGCSE 英文科 | Grade C or above<br>取得 C 級或以上   |
| Australian State or Tertiary High School Certificate Examination Grade 12 English   | At least 70%  |
| Canadian Grade 12 English   | At least 70%  |
| India Senior School Certificate Examination (SSC)/Higher School Certificate (HSC)/Indian School certificate (ISC)   | At least 70% of score in Standard XII (Grade 12)<br>English Language  |
| Philippine Grade 11 or 12 English   | At least 70%  |
| Sijil Pelajaran Malaysia (SPM) English Language   | Grade C/6C or above   |
| Singapore Cambridge GCE O-level English Language  | Grade C6 or above   |
| Singapore IBCP Standard/Higher Level English Language   | Grade 4 in IBCP Standard/Higher Level English<br>Language (Syllabus A1 qor A2); or Grade 4 in IBCP<br>Higher Level English Language (Syllabus B); or Grade 5<br>in IBCP Standard Level English Language (Syllabus A)          |
| Malaysia Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) Senior English Language  | Grade B6 or above   |

The Academy reserves the right to accept language qualifications in conjunction with in-house proficiency tests. 學院保留以自設語文能力測驗用以接受上述成績的權利。

Alternative recognized Chinese Language qualifications of HKDSE Chinese Language for admission to Bachelor Degree Programmes (Only apply to HKDSE applicants)

學士榮譽學位課程其他認可的中文入學要求 ( 只適用於 HKDSE 考生 )

Attained one of the following qualifications for HKDSE applicants who do not meet Level 3 or above in Chinese Language 未能取得中國語文科三級或以上的 HKDSE 考生,可選擇以下其中一項資格代替:

| Examination 學歷  | Grade/Score 成績                |
|---|-------------------------------|
| General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level (GCE O-Level) in Chinese Language; or General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) in Chinese Language; or International General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (IGCSE) in Chinese First Language GCE O-Level 中文科;或 IGCSE 中文科;或 IGCSE 中文母語科  | Grade C or above<br>取得 C 級或以上 |
| Applied Learning Chinese (for non-Chinese speaking students) Not applicable to Chinese Opera 應用學習中文(非華語學生適用)不適用於報讀粵劇課程 Students have learnt Chinese Language for less than six years while receiving primary and secondary education; or Students have learnt Chinese Language for six years or more in schools, but have been taught an adapted and simpler curriculum not normally applicable to the majority of students in local schools 學生在接受中小學教育期間學習中國語文少於六年時間;或學生在學校學習中國語文已有六年或以上時間,但期間是按一個經調適並較淺易的課程學習,而有關課程一般並不適用於其他大部分在本地學校就讀的學生 | Attained<br>達標                |

### **ADVANCED DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES**

### 高等文憑課程

General Admission Requirements 基本入學要求

The applicant shall have obtained the following 申請者須取得以下資格:

(1) A diploma awarded by the Academy, including the attainment of relevant GPA scores; or an equivalent qualification deemed acceptable by the Academy; and a recognized English qualification for Advanced Diploma in Dance and Advanced Diploma in Music.

本院頒發之文憑,並達至有關學院的成績 (GPA) 要求,或學院認可之同等學歷;及符合認可英語入學資歷(只適用於舞蹈高等文憑和音樂高等文憑申請者)

### (2) Other acceptable qualifications 其他認可入學資歷

- (a) Attained one of the following qualifications 取得以下其中一項資歷:
  - Associate Degree/Higher Diploma from a recognized post-secondary institution or Degree level study; or 由認可高等學院提供之副學士、高級文憑課程或學士學位課程;或
  - Zhuanke Diploma from Mainland China postsecondary institutions and relevant work and professional experience; or 由中國高等教育機構提供之專科文憑及相關工作和專業經驗;或
  - Gaozhi Diploma from Mainland China postsecondary institutions and relevant work and professional experience; or 由中國高等教育機構提供之高職文憑及相關工作和專業經驗;或
  - Full time career performer with 5 years or above of performing experience; and 擁有五年或以上表演經驗的至職表演工作者;及
- (b) A recognized English qualification for Advanced Diploma in Dance and Advanced Diploma in Music. 符合認可英語入學資歷(只適用於舞蹈高等文憑及音樂高等文憑申請者)

| Examination 學歷   | Advanced Diploma<br>in Dance / Music<br>舞蹈 / 音樂高等文憑                 | Advanced Diploma<br>in Cantonese Opera<br>粵劇高等文憑                                       |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | Grade/Score 成績  | Grade/Score 成績   |  |
| International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic<br>Test Only<br>雅思考試 (IELTS) 學術類測試  | 5.0   |  |  |
| Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) – for recognized test centres, please consult the Registry<br>托福考試 -有關認可試場,請向教務處查詢   | 46 in Internet-based Test (iBT)<br>網上托福考試 (iBT)<br>取得四十六分           | Prospective students   |  |
| Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) in English Language<br>香港中學會考 (HKCEE) 英文科   | Level 2 or above<br>(taken after 2007)<br>取得二級或以上<br>(2007 年後之考生適用) | are not required to<br>satisfy the English<br>Language Admission<br>Requirement<br>不適用 |  |
| General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level (GCE O-Level) in English; or General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) in English; or International General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (IGCSE) in English GCE O-Level/GCSE/IGCSE 英文科 | Grade D or above<br>取得 D 級或以上                                       |  |  |

### **DIPLOMA IN CANTONESE OPERA**

### 粵劇文憑

General Admission Requirements 基本入學要求

The applicant shall have obtained the following 申請者須取得以下資格:

### (1) ATTAINED IN THE HONG KONG DIPLOMA OF SECONDARY EDUCATION (HKDSE) EXAMINATION:

須取得以下香港中學文憑試 (HKDSE) 成績:

(a) Level 2 or above in Chinese Language\*; and

中國語文科\*取得二級或以上;及

(b) Level 2 or above in any other three subjects (Attained in one Applied Learning subject can be counted towards fulfilling one HKDSE subject requirement)

三科其他科目取得二級或以上 (應用學習科達標可計算在內)

### (2) OTHER ACCEPTABLE QUALIFICATIONS 其他認可入學資格

Yijin Diploma 毅進文憑

\* Attained one of the following qualifications for local applicants who do not meet HKDSE Level 2 or above in Chinese Language: 未能取得 HKDSE 中國語文科二級或以上的本地申請者生可取得以下其中一項資格:

| Qualification 學歷  | Grade/Score 成績                |
|---|-------------------------------|
| General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level (GCE O-Level) in Chinese Language; or General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) in Chinese Language; or International General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (IGCSE) in Chinese First Language GCE O-Level 中文科;或 GCSE 中文科;或 IGCSE 中文母語科 | Grade C or above<br>取得 C 級或以上 |

### THE 1-YEAR DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

### 一年制文憑課程

General Admission Requirements 基本入學資格

### (1) ATTAINED IN THE HONG KONG DIPLOMA OF SECONDARY EDUCATION (HKDSE) EXAMINATION:

須取得以下香港中學文憑試 (HKDSE) 成績:

- [a] Level 2 or above in English Language $^{\#}$  and Chinese Language $^{\#}$ ; and 英國語文科 $^{\#}$ 及中國語文科 $^{\#}$ 取得二級或以上;及
- (a) Level 2 or above in any other three subjects (Attained in one Applied Learning subject can be counted towards fulfilling one HKDSE subject requirement)

三科其他科目取得二級或以上(應用學習科達標可計算在內)

### (2) OTHER ACCEPTABLE QUALIFICATIONS 其他認可入學資格

Yijin Diploma 毅進文憑

# Attained one of the following qualifications for applicants who do not meet the English Language and/or Chinese Language requirements: 考生未能符合以上語文科成績可以以下其中一項資歷代替:

### Alternative English Language Qualifications 其他英語入學資歷

| Examination 學歷  | Grade/Score 成績  |
|---|---|
| International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic Test Only<br>雅思考試 (IELTS) 學術類測試  | 5.0   |
| Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) – for recognized test centres, please consult the Registry<br>托福考試 -有關認可試場,請向教務處查詢  | 46 in Internet-based Test (iBT)<br>網上托福考試 (iBT) 取得四十六分              |
| Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) in English Language<br>香港中學會考 (HKCEE) 英文科  | Level 2 or above<br>(taken after 2007)<br>取得二級或以上<br>(2007 年後之考生適用) |
| General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level (GCE O-Level) in English; or<br>General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) in English; or<br>International General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (IGCSE) in English<br>GCE O-Level/GCSE/IGCSE 英文科 | Grade D or above<br>取得 D 級或以上                                       |

### Alternative Chinese Language Qualifications 其他中文入學資歷

| Examination 學歷  | Grade/Score 成績                |
|---|-------------------------------|
| General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level (GCE O-Level) in Chinese Language; or<br>General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) in Chinese Language; or<br>International General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (IGCSE) in Chinese<br>First Language<br>GCE O-Level/GCSE 中文科 或 IGCSE 中文母語科   | Grade C or above<br>取得 C 級或以上 |
| Applied Learning Chinese (for non-Chinese speaking students) 應用學習中文(非華語學生適用)  Students have learnt Chinese Language for less than six years while receiving primary and secondary education; or Students have learnt Chinese Language for six years or more in schools, but have been taught an adapted and simpler curriculum not normally applicable to the majority of students in local schools  學生在接受中小學教育期間學習中國語文少於六年時間;或學生在學校學習中國語文已有六年或以上時間,但期間是按一個經調適並較淺易的課程學習,而有關課程一般並不適用於其他大部分在本地學校就讀的學生 | Attained<br>達標                |

<sup>\*</sup> Offer of the 1-year Diploma programmes in 2019/20 is subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Academy. 2019/20 年度的一年制文憑課解有待學院的教務委員會審批。

## CERTIFICATE IN THEATRE AND ENTERTAINMENT ARTS (FAST TRACK VOCATIONAL)

### 舞台及製作藝術 (精研職業訓練) 證書

Applicants should have completed secondary school education and also show a genuine passion, interest and desire to work in theatre, the entertainment arts, preferably in one of the specialist areas offered. Acceptance is based on an interview and review of portfolio work where applicable.

申請人需完成中學課程,對表演藝術及娛樂藝術工作有濃厚興趣和熱忱,對本課程其中一個主修科目尤為愛好。學院會以面試成績、個人履歷及其習作水平作為取錄依據。

### **ADMISSION WITH ADVANCED STANDING**

### 申請豁免學分之條件

The Academy will consider admission with advanced standing for applicants who have satisfactorily completed relevant studies at an appropriate level at the Academy, or a recognised institution elsewhere, or who are in possession of significant professional experience in a relevant arts discipline which in the judgement of the Academy merits exemption from some of the courses within the programmes. The Academy may admit such applicants with advanced standing and grant them credits by exemption for some courses within the programmes, subject to the admission requirements of the respective programmes being met, and to the regulations of the Academy on admission with advanced standing.

Credits by exemption are normally granted for not more than half of the total number of credits required for graduation from the programme concerned. To be considered for graduation, students admitted with advanced standing are required to study at the Academy for a minimum period which is equivalent to half of the normal period of study for the programme and to gain by study at the Academy at least half of the total number of credits required for graduation. A student admitted with advanced standing is required to study on a full-time basis unless special approval for otherwise is granted by the Academy.

There is no provision for application from an uncompleted diploma programme to an advanced diploma/bachelor's degree programme, or from an uncompleted advanced diploma programme to a bachelor's degree programme unless under very exceptional circumstances and with special approval of the Academy.

如欲申請豁免部份學分入學,申請者須在本院或其他認可的大專院校修畢相若的課程,或具備為本院認可的豐富專業經驗。經審核學生的學歷和經驗後,本院會按學生所申請之課程,允許豁免部份學分入讀,惟學生仍須符合該課程的最基本入學條件,及本院有關豁免學分入學的基本資格。未完成本院深造文憑課程的學生,除非情況非常特殊並獲本院特別批准,將不獲准許申請轉讀學士榮譽學位課程。而未完成本院文憑課程的學生,除非情況非常特殊並獲本院特別批准,將不獲准許申請轉讀深造文憑/學士榮譽學位課程。

學生一般可獲豁免的學分將不能超過該課程指定准予畢業學分總數之一半。獲豁免學分的學生,須在本院修讀不少於該課程要求之一半年期,而其所讀學分亦不得少於畢業學分所需學分的一半。獲豁免學分的學生,除非得本院之特別批准,否則得以至日制學生身份就讀。

### MATURE APPLICANTS

### 二十五歲以上人士入學資格

Applicants who have reached the age of 25 on or before 1 September of the year in which admission is sought may be admitted on an exceptional basis if they have satisfied the following requirements:

申請者在所報讀學年的九月一日或以前年滿廿五歲者,可以下列資格申請入讀本學院:

- (a) Significant work or professional experience in areas relevant to the chosen arts discipline at a level of achievement which is deemed by the Academy as comparable to the general admission requirements; and 具備與選修學科相關的工作經驗或專業資格,其水平必須達至所選修學院的課程入學資格
- (b) A satisfactory pass in the diagnostic test of the school; and 於學院評估測驗中取得滿意成績;及
- (c) A satisfactory score in one of the recognised alternative English Language qualifications for admission to Diploma/Advanced Diploma/Degree programmes.
  - 於學院文憑 / 深造文憑 / 學士榮譽學位課程英語入學要求取得滿意成績

### **APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION**

### 申請入學

#### APPLICATION PERIOD 報名日期

The application for admission in the 2019/20 academic year start from 10 September to 29 October 2018.

二〇一九年至二〇學年的報名日期由二〇一八年九月十至十月二十九日止。

### APPLICATION FORM 入學申請書

Application forms can be obtained from the Registry or downloaded from the Academy's website (www.hkapa. edu)

入學申請書可於教務處索取或於學院網址下載(www.hkapa.edu)。

#### ENQUIRES FOR APPLICATION 入學查詢

| Registry 教務處         |  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Office Hours<br>辦公時間 | Monday to Friday<br>星期一至五                            | 8:30 am - 12:30 pm<br>1:30 pm - 5:20 pm |
|                      | Saturday, Sunday and<br>Public Holiday<br>星期六、日及公眾假期 | Closed 休息                               |
| Address 地址           | 1 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong<br>香港灣仔告士打道一號  |   |
| Tel 電話               | (852) 2584 8330                                      |   |
| Fax 傳真               | (852) 2584 8722                                      |   |
| Email 電郵             | aso.admission@hkapa.edu                              |   |

#### APPLICATION FEE 報名費

Applicants are required to pay a non-refundable application fee of HK\$300. Please deposit the amount to the Academy account 012-875-00525556 at the Bank of China before submission of the application. In the case of non-local applications, a bank draft of HK\$300 should be made payable to "The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts". Personal cheques and cash will not be accepted. Please attach the application fee receipt or bank draft together with the completed application form.

報名費每位港幣三百元,概不發還。報名費必須於呈交申請書之前,請先到中國銀行繳交申請費用,香港演藝學院的戶口號碼為 012-875-00525556。非本地申請者可以銀行匯票港幣三百元方式繳交申請費用,抬頭請寫上《香港演藝學院》。支票及現金恕不接納。請將申請費用之存款單存根或匯票與申請書一併遞交。

### NON-LOCAL APPLICANTS 非本地申請者

#### ADMISSIONS 入學申請

Non-local applicants should have academic qualifications equivalent to those required for local students. Non-local applicants are advised to submit their application forms as early as possible to allow for audition arrangements, or the submission of audition tapes, to be made.

Tape and/or video recorded audition pieces may be accepted in some disciplines. If a non-local applicant's first language is not English, results in public English tests such as the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), should also be submitted with the application forms.

非本地申請者須具備與本地學生同等的學歷。某些學科或可以用錄音帶及 / 或錄像帶取代入學考試。申請者應盡早辦理入學申請手續,以便安排測試或呈交有關的錄音 / 錄像帶。倘若申請者的母語並非英語,在遞交申請表時,須同時呈交 IELTS 等公開英文考試的成績,讓學院鑑定其英語能力。

#### VISA 學生簽證

Non-local applicants must obtain a student visa via the Academy in order to study in Hong Kong. Visa applications must be submitted to the HKSAR Immigration Department via the Academy. Application for a student visa usually takes up to 2 months to process. In the case of a non-local applicant who has entered Hong Kong on a visitor/tourist visa, the Academy will not register him/her as a student and will not allow him/her to commence his/her studies until he/she obtains a student visa.

In accordance with the laws of Hong Kong currently in force, a non-local student who studies at the Academy on a student visa is not allowed to undertake any employment, whether paid or unpaid. Non-local Bachelor's and Master's Degree students with the relevant "No Objection Letter" (NOL) issued by the HKSAR Immigration Department are permitted to participate in curriculum-related internship, and take up part-time on-campus employment for not more than 20 hours a week throughout the academic year, and employment during the summer months (1 June to 31 August) without any limit in relation to nature of work, work hours and location.

非本地申請者必須取得有效的學生簽證方可在港就讀。申請學生簽證須透過學院向香港特別行政區政府入境事務處辦理。此項申請一般需時兩個月。非本地申請者如以訪港或旅遊簽証來港,學院將不會為其辦理學生註冊,亦將不會准許其在本學院開始修讀,直至獲發學生簽証方可註冊。

學院根據香港現行法律,規定持有學生簽証的非本地學生在本院就讀期間不得接受任何有薪或無薪的僱傭工作。至日制非本地學位本科生及研究生取得香港特別行政區政府入境事務處簽發的「不反對通知書」後可參加課程有關的實習,及可在校園內擔任兼職工作,學年內每週不超過二十小時。於暑假期間(六月一日至八月三十一日),工作的性質、工時及地點則不設限制。

#### ACCOMMODATION 宿舍

At present the Academy has no hostel facilities. The Academy has quite a number of non-local students. They take the initiative to organise their own private accommodation either on an individual or a sharing basis. Assistance will be provided by the Student Affairs Office in student accommodation matters as and when requested by students.

學院現時沒有提供宿舍。學院的非本地生會自行以個別或合租方式安排住宿。如有需要,學生事務處可在學生自行安排住宿事宜上提供協助。

### FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

### 學費及資助

#### TUITION FEE 學費

The tuition fees for all levels of study are subject to the announcement by the HKSAR Government in due course. Tuition fees for an academic year are payable in two equal instalments before the start of each semester, i.e. August for Semester One and January for Semester Two. Any fees paid are not refundable.

每年學費有待香港特別行政區政府公佈。學費將分兩期繳交,分別於上學期八月及下學期一月繳交。所繳學費,概不退還。

| Programmes<br>課程               | Tuition Fee of Local Students per year<br>(for 2018/19 as reference only)<br>本地生每年學費<br>(二〇一八 / 一九年度作參考) | Tuition Fee of Non-local Students per<br>year (for 2018/19 as reference only)<br>非本地生每年學費<br>(二〇一八 / 一九年度作參考) |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Degree Programmes<br>學位課程      | HK\$42,100   | HK\$50,000  |
| Non-degree Programmes<br>非學位課程 | HK\$31,575   | HK\$37,500  |

#### CAUTION MONEY AND GRADUATION FEE 保證金及畢業費

On registration in a new academic programme, students are required to pay a caution money sum of HK\$400 which will be converted into a graduation fee upon graduation. Caution money will be used to cover any unpaid claims charged to a student, such as outstanding library dues. Except on official withdrawal, the balance of the caution money is not refundable. Other fees and charges include transcript fees and replacement charges for lost or damaged student identity cards.

所有學生於註冊入讀新課程時須繳交保證金四百港元。保證金將於學生畢業時轉為畢業費。保證金會用作扣除一切欠款如圖書館 罰款。除正式申請退學外,保證金餘款概不退還。其他費用包括申請學歷證明書及補領遺失或損毀學生證之收費等。



### STUDENTS' UNION SUBSCRIPTION FEE 學生會會費

All full-time students at the Academy are full members of The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Students' Union (SU) and are required to pay the prescribed fee. For the 2019/20 academic year, an entrance fee of HK\$100 on first joining the SU and an annual subscription fee of HK\$120 will be charged.

所有演藝學院全日制學生均為香港演藝學院學生會會員。所有會員須繳交學生會費用。二〇一九 / 二〇年度新生之學生會入會費為一百港元,年費為一百二十港元。

### FINANCIAL AID 學生助學金及貸款

Full-time local students who have the right of abode in Hong Kong or have resided or have had their homes in Hong Kong continuously for three complete years immediately prior to the commencement of their studies at the Academy are eligible to apply for financial assistance under the Student Finance Office (SFO)'s Tertiary Student Finance Scheme – Publicly-funded Programmes (TSFS) and/or Non-means-tested Loan Scheme for Full-time Tertiary Students (NLSFT).

The TSFS offers means-tested financial assistance to students in the form of a grant and/or a loan. The grant covers tuition fees, academic expenses and compulsory union fees. The loan is for living expenses and is interest-bearing at 1.0% per annum chargeable from the commencement of the repayment period.

The NLSFT complements the TSFS and offers financial assistance to students in the form of a loan to cover tuition fees without a means test. The maximum amount of the loan is capped at the tuition fees payable. Interest is charged once the loan is drawn down and throughout the repayment period until the NLSFT loan is fully repaid. Students may visit the website of the NLSFT for the current level of the interest rate.

Both TSFS and NLSFT are open for new students to apply in August. Students are required to submit the application form via the SFO E-link "My Applications". The declaration form and supporting documents should be submitted by uploading to the SFO E-link system, by mail to the SFO or visit the SFO offices in person. Students are advised to visit the SFO's website and download the Guidance Notes for details of application procedures.

擁有香港居留權,或在課程開始前已連續在香港居住或其家在香港已滿三年的學生可向學生資助處申請「資助專上課程學生資助計劃」及/或「全日制大專學生免入息審查貸款計劃」。

「資助專上課程學生資助計劃」是一項須經過家庭入息及資產審查的計劃,資助包括助學金及/或貸款。助學金用以支付學費、 學習支出以及必須繳付的學生會會費,貸款則用以支付學生的生活費。貸款須繳付利息,利率為年息一釐,利息由還款期開始日 起計算。

「全日制大專學生免入息審查貸款計劃」配合「資助專上課程學生資助計劃」透過貸款形式給予學生資助以繳付學費。申請人毋須接受家庭入息及資產審查,最高貸款額等同於學費。利息由全日制大專學生免入息審查貸款發放日起計算,直至申請人償還全部貸款為止。學生可瀏覽「全日制大專學生免入息審查貸款計劃」網頁以查詢最新貸款利率。

新生可於八月申請上述兩項資助。學生須經由「學生資助處電子通 — 我的申請」網上平台填寫及遞交申報表,並上載、郵寄或親身遞交聲明書及證明文件。學生應瀏覽學生資助處網頁及下載申請指引以了解申請步驟。

#### SCHOLARSHIPS 獎學金

The Academy offers a significant number of scholarships to current students. Applications to various scholarships are invited by the Student Affairs Office (SAO) throughout an academic year. Scholarships are awarded to the most deserving students based on their outstanding academic and/or non-academic achievements during their studies at the Academy.

學院提供多項獎學金予在讀學生。學生事務處每年均會邀請學生申請各種獎學金。獎學金根據學生於學院的學習及 / 或非學習成就頒發予最值得的同學。



### PERSONAL COUNSELLING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

### 個人輔導及發展服務

An individual counselling service is provided to students to enhance their personal development and capabilities in handling their personal issues in social, psychological, financial and other aspects. Students in need are encouraged to approach the Student Counsellor for help. Through counselling, students may gain better self-awareness, autonomy, and objectiveness in the pursuit of personal goals. All information shared with the Student Counsellor will be kept in strict confidence.

Psychological assessment tools are provided to students at the Student Affairs Office (SAO) for better self-understanding. Areas of assessment include personality, study and career.

The Student Counsellor provides personal development training programmes to students. Talks, workshops and training courses are organised for students to enhance their self-awareness and sensitivity, to acquire social and study skills and to develop their potential.

Information and assistance are also available for new and/or non-local students to facilitate their adjustment to the new environment.

個人輔導旨在協助學生的身心發展以及加強他們在處理情緒、 財政、人際關係等問題之能力。我們鼓勵學生遇到困難及需要 幫助時向學生輔導主任求助。透過輔導,學生能有更清晰的自 我認知,能更自主客觀地解決問題。輔導過程的內容將會絕對 保密。

另外,學生事務處亦為學生提供心理評估服務,目的是協助他們更加了解自己。評估節圍包括個人性格、學習和職業。

學生輔導主任會為學生提供個人發展及培訓活動,包括講座、 工作坊、小組和培訓課程等 ,以幫助學生對自我有更全面的 認知與體會,增強他們的社交及學習能力。

學生事務處並為新生 ( 包括非本地生 ) 提供支援,協助他們適應學院的學習生活。

### CAREER GUIDANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

#### 職業指導及就業服務

Career fairs and talks are organised to provide students an opportunity to receive first-hand information from employers. The SAO disseminates information on full-time, part-time or summer job opportunities to students. These job opportunities are mostly related to the major studies of students and allow students to familiarise themselves with the requirements and standards of the industry.

Internship opportunities which are either arranged by the Schools or the SAO allow students to be enriched by the learning experiences.

Career guidance and counselling are available to help students to formulate and consolidate their plans for future careers. The SAO also provides training to graduating students on drafting application letters and resumes and preparation for job interviews.

學院安排的就業展覽及講座為學生提供機會從僱主獲得第一手的資訊。學生事務處會發放有關全職、兼職或暑期工資料給學生。這些工作機會大多與學生主修的科目有關,讓學生能及早了解行業的期望和要求。

各學院或學生事務處會安排實習機會給學生,以豐富他們的學習經驗。

本處的職業指導及就業輔導服務協助學生探討個人職業取向,以計劃畢業後的事業發展。學生事務處亦為準畢業生提供撰寫求職信及履歷及面試技巧等職前培訓。



ICAC Ambassadors promote integrity on campus 廉政大使於校園內宣傳廉潔訊息



The Physiotherapy Clinic 物理治療診所

### STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE 醫療服務

The Academy has on campus a registered nurse to provide medical attention, first aid service, health education and dieting advice on a half-day basis. In addition, a physician is available on campus during teaching period to attend to students requiring medical treatment.

All new full-time students are required to undergo a medical examination before they register with the Academy. The medical report of this particular examination forms part of the student record for future reference on any necessary health services provided in the Academy or at designated medical centres. The medical examination must be taken at a medical centre with a registered medical practitioner. The cost of the medical examination is to be borne by the students. Only students who have completed the medical examination are eligible for the student health services provided by the Academy.

學院每日有註冊護士駐院半天為學生提供醫療、急救、健康教育及營養指導服務。此外,註冊西醫會於教學期到訪學院為學生診病。

所有至日制新生必須於學院註冊前完成身體檢查,檢查後的驗身報告會作為學生醫療記錄,方便學生日後有需要時於學院或指定醫療中心接受醫療服務。身體檢查須於有註冊醫生之醫療中心進行,有關費用由學生繳付。所有完成身體檢查之至日制學生均可使用學院提供的醫療服務。

### PHYSIOTHERAPY SERVICE

#### 物理治療服務

Physiotherapy consultations, rehabilitation programs and acute management of musculoskeletal injuries are provided by a full-time in-house registered Physiotherapist. These services are particularly geared towards the needs of the students in the School of Dance. A selection of advanced electrotherapy equipment is available in the Physiotherapy Clinic

The Academy also has a gymnasium with modern weight training equipment. It is open to all students on a booking basis. Students can seek training advice from the Physiotherapist. In addition, there are special facilities within the School of Dance for body conditioning, including White Cloud and Pilates equipment.

Medical consultations from an Orthopedic Specialist are also available to students on a need basis.

學院的全職物理治療師除提供一般物理治療服務外,亦會為受傷的學生作急救治療及制訂復康計劃。這特別可配合舞蹈學院學生的日常訓練。物理治療診所設有一系列先進的電療儀器作治療用途。

學院亦設有一所健身中心,備有現代化健身器材供學生預約使用。學生可向物理治療師查詢有關體能訓練的疑難。舞蹈學院另設有 White Cloud 及 Pilates 健體儀器,供舞蹈學院學生作調節身體之用。

此外,學院備有特約骨科專科醫生可向有需要的學生提供專業 意見。





Gatherings for newly arrived non-local students and their buddy mentors 非本地新生及師友參與活動

#### STUDENTS' UNION SUPPORTING SERVICES

### 學生會支援工作

The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Students' Union (SU), founded in 1996, is an independently registered student body under the Societies Ordinance. All full-time students are eligible for full membership of the SU. The SU is led by an elected Executive Committee and a President. Within the structure of the SU are the Associations of each of the six Schools (SAs), as well as affiliated subgroups and clubs.

The SU is a channel for students to voice out their opinions to the Academy. The SU is committed to promoting the spirit of 'APA is One'. It is aimed at promoting the welfare of students, encourage students' interests in social issues, and concern about the performing arts and cultural development in Hong Kong.

香港演藝學院學生會於一九九六年成立,是一個獨立註冊社團組織,其成員包括所有至日制學生。學生會由選舉產生的幹事會及 會長領導。學生會組織包括六個學院之學院學生會、屬會及小組。

學生會是同學們向學院表達意見之渠道。學生會期望能團結同學以貫徹「六院一心」的理念,為全體會員謀求福利,鼓勵同學認識社會問題,及關小香港表演藝術文化的發展。



The Academy Libraries has built up a sizeable collection of performing scores, plays, audio recordings of music materials, and video recordings in dance, drama and motion pictures. The libraries continue to develop the electronic resources on various performing arts subjects; these resources can be accessed in the libraries or remotely through the Internet. The current collection contains:

學院圖書館著重收藏演奏樂譜、劇本及與音樂、戲劇、舞蹈、電影電視等有關的影音資料。近年,本館大量增加了與表演藝術學科相關的電子資源,讀者可經互聯網使用這些資料。圖書館現有館藏如下:

| Pooks and hound volumes of noviodicals 書籍及期刊合訂本    | 82,000  |
|--|---------|
| Books and bound volumes of periodicals 書籍及期刊合訂本    | 02,000  |
| Music scores & parts 音樂樂譜和分譜                       | 29,100  |
| Audio visual materials 影音資料                        | 44,000  |
| Printed journals 期刊                                | 775     |
| Computer files (CD-ROM & DVD-ROM) & Kits 電腦檔案及組合教材 | 1,000   |
| Digital files 數碼檔案                                 | 19,800  |
| Electronic plays 電子劇本                              | 9,200   |
| Electronic journals 電子期刊                           | 5,600   |
| Electronic books 電子書                               | 24,000  |
| Electronic scores 電子樂譜                             | 56,000  |
| Electronic databases 電子資料庫                         | 60      |
| Electronic videos 電子錄像                             | 9,600   |
| Online music discs 線上音樂光碟                          | 136,000 |

In addition to acquiring physical material for the library collection, the libraries strive to collect and preserve relevant local resources in the Digital Performing Arts Repository (DPAR). The libraries proactively collect digital objects and retrospectively digitalize the Academy Archives and local performing arts resources. The digital collections can be accessed through the Internet.

Audio Miner, the digital audio collection, provides access to over 282,000 sound effects and 44,000 production music tracks from recognized audio publishers. Users can search, retrieve and download sound effects and production music tracks from within the Wanchai and the Béthanie campuses for educational use. A number of 5.1 surround sound effects libraries were added into the new system to meet the requirements of HD productions.

The Academy Libraries has established inter-library loans with all local university libraries and document delivery services with overseas libraries. Reference librarians assist students in finding information, performing online literature searches on their topics, and using different electronic resources.

The Learning Commons is furnished with flexible table settings for collaborative learning and library activities.

The three seminar rooms on the Upper Ground Floor are built with acoustic partitions and equipped with advanced educational technology equipment and are ideal for workshops and group study.

The Learning Resources Room opens daily until 11:30pm, providing a comfortable area for self learning. It is also equipped with a variety of AV equipment and computers for students to use resources in different formats.

**Film and Television Library** — The Film and Television Library was opened in September 2007 to serve the Béthanie campus.

**Music Library** — The Music Library is a closed stack library housing performing music scores and parts.

圖書館除了搜購合用的藏品外,同時致力蒐集及保存相關的本地表演藝術資源,並存放在「表演藝術數碼典藏」。圖書館亦努力不懈地收集學院製作的數碼檔案及數碼化學院過往演出的資料和本地表演藝術資源,讓讀者經互聯網隨時瀏覽及查閱這些珍貴藏品。

聲效檢索系統 (AudioMiner) 提供超過 282,000 段數碼聲效及 44,000 段製作音樂供讀者選用。在校師生可在校園內檢索、使用和下載有關音效曲目作教學和研習用途。為配合高清製作的需要,系統亦提供 5.1 環迴立體聲數碼聲效藏品。

本館與本地大學和外地圖書館合作,提供館際互借及文獻傳遞服務。參考館員會協助讀者尋找所需資料,並指導讀者有效地使用各項電子資源。

學習共享空間為圖書館提供一個舒適靈活的學習環境及舉辦活動的場所。

地下高層設有三間具有隔音設備的研討室;室內設有先進的教 學器材,是工作坊及小組討論之理想空間。

圖書館的學習資源室每日開放至晚上十一時三十分,為讀者提供一個舒適的學習環境,室內設有先進電腦及影音器材供讀者使用各類格式的資料。

**電影電視圖書館** — 電影電視圖書館於二零零七年九月成立, 為伯大尼校園的師生提供服務。

**音樂圖書館** — 音樂圖書館為閉架式圖書館,收藏專為表演用的樂譜及分譜。

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES 資訊科技服務

#### IT HELP DESK 資訊科技服務台

A dedicated IT Help Desk is available to provide students with technical assistance in using the facilities and services provided by the Information Technology and Services Unit (ITSU). During office hours, users in need can contact the IT Help Desk by calling the hotline number, sending an email, or visiting the ITSU Office located in the Administration Block of the Academy.

資訊科技處 (ITSU) 為同學們提供一站式的技術支援服務。於辦公時間內,同學可透過電話熱線、電子郵件或親身到訪位於學院行政樓內之資訊科技處辦公室尋求幫助。

#### ACADEMY COMPUTER LABORATORY 學院雷腦室

The Academy Computer Laboratory has 20 PCs and 4 Mac computers, as well as 2 color printers, for students to access the Internet and to use the latest software for completing school work and learning purposes. Some of the computers are equipped with special educational software. Students are given with a printing quota each year allowing them to print a certain number of copies for free. Students can also use their Octopus cards for charged printing if neccesary.

學院電腦室共設有二十台微軟視窗電腦、四台蘋果電腦及二部彩色打印機,方便同學上網及使用最新軟件作研習之用。部份電腦更設有特別教學軟件。此外,學生每年可使用打印機免費打印一定數量的文件。如有需要,學生可使用八達通卡付費打印。

### EMAIL SERVICE 電郵服務

Each student will be assigned an Academy email account for communication purposes. Students can easily send and receive emails anytime and anywhere using their home computers or mobile phones.

每一位同學會被分配一個學院電郵戶口以作通訊之用。同學們 可隨時隨地利用個人電腦或手提電話收發電郵。

### ACADEMY WI-FI SERVICE 學院無線上網服務

Powered by the latest 802.11ac wireless technology, the Academy's Wi-Fi Service aims to facilitate teaching and learning, and to enhance the on-campus experience of students. The majority of the teaching, learning and open spaces at the Academy, such as the canteen and library, are covered by the Academy Wi-Fi hotspots. Students can use their Academy email password to sign on to the service.

學院無線上網服務支援最新的無線網路規格標準802.11ac,能更有效地促進教學活動及加強學生之校園體驗。現時學院大部份之教學及公共場地都設有無線上網服務熱點。同學們可利用其個人電郵戶口密碼登入及使用服務。

### "eduroam" WI-FI ROAMING SERVICE 無線上網漫游服務

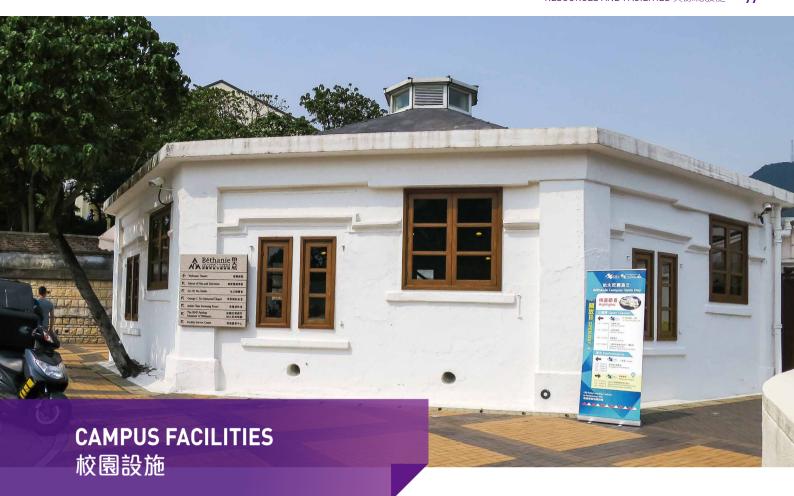
"eduroam" is a free Wi-Fi roaming service for users of the international research and education community. Being part of the community, students of the Academy can enjoy free Wi-Fi services at over a thousand education institutions worldwide as well as the eight local universities, with their Academy ID and password.

"eduroam"是一項專為國際研究及學術社群而設的無線上網邊遊服務。學院作為其中一員,同學可利用其演藝戶口及密碼自由登入及免費使用起過一千所世界各地的教育機構及本地八所大學所提供之無線上網服務。

### Office 365 雲端服務

To enhance productivity, mobility and communication, students are provided with free access to Office 365, which is a suite of cloud-based applications with rich collaborative features offered by Microsoft. Users with a valid Academy email account can enjoy a number of advantages including free installation of Microsoft Office applications on up to 5 personal computers (PC or Mac) and 1TB of OneDrive free storage. —

為了促進生產力、流動性及溝通,同學可免費使用由微軟公司 提供的 Office 365 雲端服務。該服務提供了眾多不同的應用程 式及協作工具。同學只需持有有效的學院電郵,便可下載免費 微軟辦公室軟件於最多 5 部個人電腦 (PC 或 Mac) 上安裝使用 及擁有 1TB 的免費 OneDrive 儲存空間。



### BUILDINGS 校舍

The Academy campus is located on the Wanchai waterfront on Hong Kong Island and has a complex of three buildings: the Academy Block, the Theatre Block and the Administration Block. The Academy Block houses the library, 17 dance / drama / movement studios, 42 teaching rooms, 9 classrooms and 13 music practice rooms. The Theatre Block has a fully equipped television studio and sophisticated performance venues.

The Academy completed an on-campus expansion project in 2018 which adds an Artist Block to the profile of the Academy campus. The Artist Block adjoins the Northeastern part of the Theatre Block and blends in the architecture of the existing campus. It is a nine-storey annex building which comprises 12 specialized studios / labs, 20 music rooms, 6 teaching rooms, and 7 seminar rooms.

The Academy's Landmark Heritage Campus - the Béthanie in Pokfulam, houses the Academy's School of Film and Television.

The performance venues of the Academy are managed by a Venues Division which provides in-house technical, customer services and box office support for the Academy's own productions as well as for external hirers such as professional companies. Academy student performances are open to the public.









演藝學院建於灣仔海旁,校舍由三座大樓組成,分別為教學大樓、劇院大樓及行政大樓。教學大樓內設有圖書館,十七間舞蹈/戲劇/形體排練室,四十二間教室,九間課室及十三間音樂練習室。劇院大樓內有一設備完善的電視錄影廠及多所設計新穎的表演場地。

2018 年,學院完成了校園擴建工程,新建「文藝樓」。文藝樓緊連劇院大樓的東北部份,融入於學院現有建築群。文藝樓樓高九層,設有十二間排練室/實驗室,二十間音樂室,六間教室及七間研討室。

位於薄扶林的學院古蹟校園伯大尼於二○○六年十一月開始使用,其主要用途為學院轄下電影電視學院校舍。

學院場地管理部門負責管轄各表演場地,為於內製作及租用者提供技術方面、客務及票房之服務。學院表演通常公開售票或免費入場。

### PERFORMANCE VENUES 表演場地

| Performance Venues<br>表演場地                             | Description  | Seating<br>座位 |
|--|--|---------------|
| Lyric Theatre<br>歌劇院                                   | A fully equipped theatre of professional standard, for large scale dance, drama, opera and musical productions 一個設備完善兼且有專業水準的劇院,專為大型舞蹈、戲劇、歌劇及音樂劇演出而設 | 1,181         |
| Drama Theatre<br>戲劇院                                   | For small to medium scale operas and drama productions<br>特別為戲劇、中至小型歌劇而設   | 415           |
| Studio Theatre<br>實驗劇場                                 | A flexible space with movable seating units<br>表演範圍之活動座位可作彈性編排   | 200           |
| Concert Hall<br>音樂廳                                    | Purpose built for music performance and training, featuring a 41-stop pipe organ<br>專為音樂表演及練習用途,有一座四十一個音栓的管風琴  | 382           |
| Recital Hall<br>演奏廳                                    | A performance, training and lecture hall<br>一個表演、訓練及演講場所   | 133-202       |
| Hong Kong Jockey Club<br>Amphitheatre<br>香港賽馬會<br>演藝劇院 | A flexible indoor arena<br>毗鄰演藝學院大樓的室內演出場所,適合大型舞蹈、音樂及商業展覽<br>等活動   | 600           |
| Béthanie Theatre<br>伯大尼劇院                              | An intimate performing or seminar venue<br>場地適合表演或舉行會議   | 153           |
| Béthanie Chapel<br>伯大尼校園<br>小教堂                        | This beautiful neo-gothic chapel has acoustics well-suited to chamber music 一所新哥德式教堂,傳音效果適合室樂演奏  | 100           |



EXCEL is the continuing education arm of the Academy. Established in 2001 and partnering with and on behalf of the Academy, EXCEL aspires to be a commercial enterprising platform to enhance arts literacy, interest and appreciation through offering high quality life-long learning performing arts education programmes for students of all ages, as well as custom-made professional training for corporate and government clients, and the production of corporate events that require performing arts expressions.

### Pearson BTEC Level 4 Higher National Certificate in Performing Arts (Musical Theatre)

EXCEL runs 250 short courses for the general public throughout the year. For more information, please visit http://excel.hkapa.edu (courses). Apart from part-time courses, EXCEL offers a full-time Musical Theatre Programme for young people to discover their talent and preparing them for future auditions and professional careers. Completion of one year in the EXCEL Musical Theatre Programme will lead to the Pearson BTEC Level 4 HNC Diploma in Performing Arts (QCF)(Registration No.: 252301).

Students get hands-on experience, working and studying with Hong Kong's own renowned arts practitioners and taking part in invaluable performance experiences. Admissions to the EXCEL Musical Theatre Programme start from mid-July every year. For further information and application procedures, please call 2584 8721.

<sup>\*</sup> It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead

演藝進修學院 (EXCEL) 為香港演藝學院之持續教育分部。自 2001 年創校以來,學院一直致力促進藝術卓越發展,並透過設立高水平持續進修或兼讀藝術課程,教授演藝學院各範疇的專業學科知識,從而達至提升普羅市民大眾對藝術的認知、興趣和欣賞能力。

#### Pearson BTEC 表演藝術英國國家高級證書資格 (音樂劇)

EXCEL 每年開辦約 250 個短期兼讀課程讓公眾參與,詳情可瀏 g 覽本院網站 http://excel.hkapa.edu [ 課程資料]。除了提供兼讀課程外,本院亦開設至日制音樂劇課程供有興趣人士報讀。參加學員可從中發掘自己的天賦,一展所長,同時亦可為將來的面試及建立自己的藝術專業作充分準備。學生完成為期一年的 EXCEL 音樂劇課程後,將獲得 Pearson BTEC 表演藝術英國國家高級證書文憑資格 [ 表演藝術 ] [ 註冊編號: 252301]。

課程中學生將獲得與香港本地知名藝術家合作的機會,既可從資深專業人士身上學習,亦可實踐課堂上所學到的知識。學員更會被安排參與舞台演出,汲取寶貴的表演經驗。EXCEL 音樂劇課程於每年七月中旬開始接受報名。 欲了解更多有關課程的資料和報名詳情,歡迎致電 2584 8721 查詢。

\* 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格



Students of the Elementary Jazz Dance (Part-time) performing at the Béthanie Theatre. 初級爵士舞 ( 兼讀課程 ) 學生於伯大尼劇院演出。

Excel (Extension and Continuing Education for Life), The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts 香港演藝學院演藝進修學院

Tel 電話 : 2584 8721 Fax 傳真 : 2584 8766

Address 地址 : 1 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

香港灣仔告士打道一號

Email 電郵 : excel@hkapa.edu

Office Hours 辦公時間 : Mon-Fri 星期一至五:10:00am-7:00pm

Sat 星期六: 9:00am-1:00pm

Sun 星期日:Limited service. Please make prior appointment. 如有任何查詢,請提早預約時間。

Closed on Public Holiday 公眾假期休息







Information on academic programmes and admission procedures is obtainable from:

The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Registry

1 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

Tel : (852) 2584 8330 Fax : (852) 2584 8722

E-mail: aso.admission@hkapa.edu

Website: www.hkapa.edu

各課程及入學申請之詳細資料,可於下列地址索取:

香港灣仔告士打道一號 香港演藝學院教務處

電話 : (852) 2584 8330 圖文傳真 : (852) 2584 8722

電郵 : aso.admission@hkapa.edu

網址 : www.hkapa.edu